



GATEWAY SEMINARY

Biblical • Missional • Global

2016-2017 Academic Catalog

Table of Contents

From the President	5
Our Mission	5
Essential Leadership Characteristics	6
The Baptist Faith and Message	8
A Covenant Between Our Seminaries and Our Churches	15
Policy Statement	17
Faculty Role in Institutional Governance	18
Accreditation	19
Contact Information	21
Degree Overview	22
Online Program Overview	25
Korean-English Bilingual Program	26
Master of Divinity - KEB	27
Master of Theological Studies - KEB	29
Master of Divinity	31
Mentored Master of Divinity	34
Master of Divinity - Advanced Track	37
Master of Divinity - Biblical Studies Concentration	38
Master of Divinity - Chaplaincy Concentration	40
Master of Divinity - Christian Counseling Concentration	42
Master of Divinity - Church Planting Concentration	44
Master of Divinity - Collegiate Ministry Concentration	46
Master of Divinity - Educational Leadership Concentration	48
Master of Divinity - Global Missiology Concentration	50
Master of Divinity - Spiritual Formation Concentration	52
Master of Divinity - Theological-Historical Studies Concentration	54
Master of Divinity - Urban Missiology Concentration	56
Master of Divinity - Youth Ministry Concentration	58
Master of Missiology	60
Master of Theological Studies	62
Master of Arts in Christian Counseling	64
Master of Arts in Educational Leadership	66
Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies	68
Master of Theology	70
Doctor of Philosophy	74
Doctor of Ministry	79
Diploma in Educational Leadership	85
Diploma in Theology	87
Certificate Program Overview	89
Bible Teaching Certificate	90
Church Planting Certificate	91

Collegiate Ministry Certificate	92
Mission Studies Certificate	93
Youth Ministry Certificate	95
Seminary Extension Program	96
Contextualized Leadership Development	97
CLD Courses	99
Diploma in Christian Ministry - CLD	108
Diploma in Church Planting - CLD	109
Diploma in Theology - CLD	110
Bible Teaching Certificate - CLD	111
Church Planting Certificate - CLD	112
Mission Studies Certificate - CLD	113
Pastoral Ministries Certificate - CLD	114
Small Church Leadership Certificate - CLD	115
David and Faith Kim School of Global Missions	116
Church Planting & Missions Mobilization	117
Church Planting & Practical Missions Training	118
Admission Requirements	119
International Admissions	121
Pre-Seminary Studies & Concurrent Undergraduate Enrollment	123
New Student Orientation	124
Tuition & Fees	125
CLD Fees	129
Financial Aid	130
Los Angeles Campus	134
Los Angeles Campus - Student Services	136
Los Angeles Campus - Housing	139
Arizona Campus	141
San Francisco Campus	142
Brea Campus	143
Pacific Northwest Campus	144
Rocky Mountain Campus	145
Course Options	146
Grading Policies	148
Graduation	150
Additional Academic Policies	151
Registration Policies	152
Transfer Credit	154
Academic Calendar Overview	157
Los Angeles Campus Calendar	158
Arizona Campus Calendar	160
San Francisco Campus Calendar	162
Brea Campus Calendar	164
Pacific Northwest Campus Calendar	166

Rocky Mountain Campus Calendar	168
Los Angeles Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule	170
Arizona Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule	171
San Francisco Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule	172
Brea Campus & Saddleback Extension Proposed Four-Year Schedule	173
Pacific Northwest Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule	174
Rocky Mountain Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule	175
Online Program Proposed Four-Year Schedule	176
Course Overview	177
Course Numbering	178
Biblical Studies Courses	179
Christian Life and Thought Courses	189
Educational Leadership Courses	197
Global Missions Courses	203
Leadership Formation Courses	212
Administration	219
Board of Trustees	220
Faculty	222
Emeritus, Senior, and Retired Faculty	224
Adjunct Faculty	225
Affiliated Faculty	228

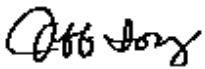
From the President

Welcome to Gateway Seminary of the Southern Baptist Convention! You are part of the historic first class of new students to enroll under our new name. We thank God for you!

As you navigate this catalog, you will find helpful information to guide you in choosing the training path best suited to your needs. Our prayer is this information will help you make important decisions about your future education at Gateway.

Gateway's mission has not changed. We are still shaping leaders who expand God's kingdom around the world. Our students share unparalleled opportunities to participate hands-on in the real world of ministry and mission in North America and around the globe. Joining the Gateway family means becoming part of a community of people committed to sharing the message of Jesus Christ in creative, practical, life-transforming ways.

Every year, we train more than 2,000 men and women at our five campuses, online, and at multiple Contextualized Leadership Development centers across the West. We pray Gateway Seminary will be your vital ministry training partner as you seek to fulfill God's call in your life.



Jeff Iorg
President

Our Mission

Shaping leaders who expand God's kingdom around the world.

Essential Leadership Characteristics

The faculty, staff, and administration of Gateway Seminary work together through the Seminary's curriculum and co-curricular activities to shape leaders by encouraging and promoting personal, spiritual, and professional growth in the following arenas:

Leadership characteristics related to being a follower of JESUS:

- Following Jesus (J1) — A Christian leader understands the biblical, theological, historical, personal, and experiential foundations of being a follower of Jesus.
- Spiritual Disciplines (J2) — A Christian leader practices the spiritual disciplines of being a follower of Jesus.
- Christ Commitment (J3) — A Christian leader demonstrates commitment to living as a follower of Jesus through knowing God through Jesus and knowing self.
- Integrity (J4) — A Christian leader demonstrates integrity, meaning he or she consistently applies biblical principles in character and actions.
- Wisdom (J5) — A Christian leader demonstrates wisdom, meaning he or she follows God's Spirit to apply biblical principles to complex life situations.

Leadership characteristics related to being CONNECTED to other believers:

- The Church (C6) — A Christian leader understands the biblical, theological, historical, personal, and experiential foundations of the local church and the broader faith community.
- Servanthood (C7) — A Christian leader relates and serves effectively within his or her faith community.
- Courage (C8) — A Christian leader demonstrates courage, meaning he or she risks whatever is necessary to articulate and apply appropriate biblical principles for formative and corrective change.
- Creativity (C9) — A Christian leader demonstrates creativity, meaning he or she applies eternal principles in fresh and effective ways.
- Relational Competency (C10) — A Christian leader demonstrates relational competency, meaning he or she works with others in a Christ-like way to mobilize them to accomplish God's purposes.

Leadership characteristics related to being FOCUSED on living out one's calling:

- God's Call (F11) — A Christian leader understands the biblical, theological, historical, personal, and experiential foundations of joining God in His Kingdom purposes.
- Focused Life (F12) — A Christian leader focuses his or her life to live out a calling in accordance with God's Kingdom purposes.
- Obedience (F13) — A Christian leader responds with active commitment to God's call to join Him in His Kingdom purposes.
- Passion (F14) — A Christian leader demonstrates passion through his or her life toward the pursuit of God's call.

Leadership characteristics related to being MISSIONAL in character and practice:

- God's Mission (M15) — A Christian leader understands the biblical, theological, historical, personal, and experiential foundations of God's redemptive purposes.
- Mobilization (M16) — A Christian leader influences and mobilizes others to accelerate the fulfillment of the Great Commission.
- Missions Commitment (M17) — A Christian leader demonstrates personal commitment to the fulfillment of the Great Commission.

Leadership characteristics related to being RELEVANT in one's ministry framework:

- Relevance (R18) — A Christian leader understands the biblical, theological, historical, personal, and experiential foundations of communicating the Gospel in a meaningful way in context.
- Contextual Ministry (R19) — A Christian leader is capable of determining how to communicate the gospel effectively within different ministry contexts.
- Relevance Commitment (R20) — A Christian leader demonstrates a commitment to interpreting the gospel in his or her context of ministry.
- Vision (R21) — A Christian leader is capable of understanding and articulating the form of God's mission for a particular ministry situation.

The Baptist Faith and Message

Adopted by the Southern Baptist Convention
June 14, 2000

Preamble

The 1999 session of the Southern Baptist Convention, meeting in Atlanta, Georgia, adopted the following motion addressed to the President of the Convention:

“I move that in your capacity as Southern Baptist Convention chairman, you appoint a blue ribbon committee to review the Baptist Faith and Message statement with the responsibility to report and bring any recommendations to this meeting next June in Orlando.”

President Paige Patterson appointed the committee as follows: Max Barnett (OK), Steve Gaines (AL), Susie Hawkins (TX), Rudy A. Hernandez (TX), Charles S. Kelley, Jr. (LA), Heather King (IN), Richard D. Land (TN), Fred Luter (LA), R. Albert Mohler, Jr. (KY), T. C. Pinckney (VA), Nelson Price (GA), Adrian Rogers (TN), Roger Spradlin (CA), Simon Tsoi (AZ), and Jerry Vines (FL). Adrian Rogers (TN) was appointed chairman.

Your committee thus constituted begs leave to present its report as follows:

Baptists are a people of deep beliefs and cherished doctrines. Throughout our history we have been a confessional people, adopting statements of faith as a witness to our beliefs and a pledge of our faithfulness to the doctrines revealed in Holy Scriptures.

Our confessions of faith are rooted in historical precedent, as the church in every age has been called upon to define and defend its beliefs. Each generation of Christians bears the responsibility of guarding the treasury of truth that has been entrusted to us (2 Timothy 1:14). Facing a new century, Southern Baptists must meet the demands and duties of the present hour.

New challenges to faith appear in every age. A pervasive anti-supernaturalism in the culture was answered by Southern Baptists in 1925, when the Baptist Faith and Message was first adopted by this Convention. In 1963, Southern Baptists responded to assaults upon the authority and truthfulness of the Bible by adopting revisions to the Baptist Faith and Message. The Convention added an article on “The Family” in 1998, thus answering cultural confusion with the clear teachings of Scripture. Now, faced with a culture hostile to the very notion of truth, this generation of Baptists must claim anew the eternal truths of the Christian faith.

Your committee respects and celebrates the heritage of the Baptist Faith and Message, and affirms the decision of the Convention in 1925 to adopt the New Hampshire Confession of Faith, “revised at certain points and with some additional articles growing out of certain needs” We also respect the important contributions of the 1925 and 1963 editions of the Baptist Faith and Message.

With the 1963 committee, we have been guided in our work by the 1925 “statement of the historic Baptist conception of the nature and function of confessions of faith in our religious and denominational life” It is, therefore, quoted in full as a part of this report to the Convention:

1. That they constitute a consensus of opinion of some Baptist body, large or small, for the general instruction and guidance of our own people and others concerning those articles of the Christian faith which are most surely held among us. They are not intended to add anything to the simple conditions of salvation revealed in the New Testament, viz., repentance toward God and faith in Jesus Christ as Saviour and Lord.

2. That we do not regard them as complete statements of our faith, having any quality of finality or infallibility. As in the past so in the future, Baptists should hold themselves free to revise their statements of faith as may seem to them wise and expedient at any time.
3. That any group of Baptists, large or small, have the inherent right to draw up for themselves and publish to the world a confession of their faith whenever they may think it advisable to do so.
4. That the sole authority for faith and practice among Baptists is the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments. Confessions are only guides in interpretation, having no authority over the conscience.
5. That they are statements of religious convictions, drawn from the Scriptures, and are not to be used to hamper freedom of thought or investigation in other realms of life.

Baptists cherish and defend religious liberty, and deny the right of any secular or religious authority to impose a confession of faith upon a church or body of churches. We honor the principles of soul competency and the priesthood of believers, affirming together both our liberty in Christ and our accountability to each other under the Word of God.

Baptists churches, associations, and general bodies have adopted confessions of faith as a witness to the world, and as instruments of doctrinal accountability. We are not embarrassed to state before the world that these are doctrines we hold precious and as essential to the Baptist tradition of faith and practice.

As a committee, we have been charged to address the “certain needs” of our own generation. In an age increasingly hostile to Christian truth, our challenge is to express the truth as revealed in Scripture, and to bear witness to Jesus Christ, who is “the Way, the Truth, and the Life.”

The 1963 committee rightly sought to identify and affirm “certain definite doctrines that Baptists believe, cherish, and with which they have been and are now closely identified.” Our living faith is established upon eternal truths. “Thus this generation of Southern Baptists is in historic succession of intent and purpose as it endeavors to state for its time and theological climate those articles of the Christian faith which are most surely held among us.”

It is the purpose of this statement of faith and message to set forth certain teachings which we believe.

Respectfully Submitted,
The Baptist Faith and Message Study Committee
Adrian Rogers, Chairman

Committee Members:

Adrian Rogers, Chairman; Max Barnett; Steve Gaines; Susie Hawkins; Rudy A. Hernandez; Charles S. Kelley, Jr.; Heather King; Richard D. Land; Fred Luter; R. Albert Mohler, Jr.; T. C. Pinckney; Nelson Price; Roger Spradlin; Simon Tsoi; Jerry Vines.

I. The Scriptures

The Holy Bible was written by men divinely inspired and is God’s revelation of Himself to man. It is a perfect treasure of divine instruction. It has God for its author, salvation for its end, and truth, without any mixture of error, for its matter. Therefore, all Scripture is totally true and trustworthy. It reveals the principles by which God judges us, and therefore is, and will remain to the end of the world, the true center of Christian union, and the supreme standard by which all human conduct, creeds, and religious opinions should be tried. All scripture is a testimony to Christ, who is Himself the focus of divine revelation.

II. God

There is one and only one living and true God. He is an intelligent, spiritual, and personal Being, the Creator, Redeemer, Preserver, and Ruler of the universe. God is infinite in holiness and all other perfections. God is all powerful and all knowing; and His perfect knowledge extends to all things, past, present, and future, including the future decisions of His free creatures. To Him we owe the highest love, reverence, and obedience. The eternal triune God reveals Himself to us as Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, with distinct personal attributes, but without division of nature, essence, or being.

God the Father. God as Father reigns with providential care over His universe, His creatures, and the flow of the stream of human history according to the purposes of His grace. He is all powerful, all knowing, all loving, and all wise. God is Father in truth to those who become children of God through faith in Jesus Christ. He is fatherly in His attitude toward all men.

God the Son. Christ is the eternal Son of God. In His incarnation as Jesus Christ He was conceived of the Holy Spirit and born of the virgin Mary. Jesus perfectly revealed and did the will of God, taking upon Himself human nature with its demands and necessities and identifying Himself completely with mankind yet without sin. He honored the divine law by His personal obedience, and in His substitutionary death on the cross He made provision for the redemption of men from sin. He was raised from the dead with a glorified body and appeared to His disciples as the person who was with them before His crucifixion. He ascended into heaven and is now exalted at the right hand of God where He is the One Mediator, fully God, fully man, in whose Person is effected the reconciliation between God and man. He will return in power and glory to judge the world and to consummate His redemptive mission. He now dwells in all believers as the living and ever present Lord.

God the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit is the Spirit of God, fully divine. He inspired holy men of old to write the Scriptures. Through illumination He enables men to understand truth. He exalts Christ. He convicts men of sin, of righteousness, and of judgment. He calls men to the Saviour, and effects regeneration. At the moment of regeneration He baptizes every believer into the Body of Christ. He cultivates Christian character, comforts believers, and bestows the spiritual gifts by which they serve God through His church. He seals the believer unto the day of final redemption. His presence in the Christian is the guarantee that God will bring the believer into the fullness of the stature of Christ. He enlightens and empowers the believer and the church in worship, evangelism, and service.

III. Man

Man is the special creation of God, made in His own image. He created them male and female as the crowning work of His creation. The gift of gender is thus part of the goodness of God's creation. In the beginning man was innocent of sin and was endowed by His Creator with freedom of choice. By his free choice man sinned against God and brought sin into the human race. Through the temptation of Satan man transgressed the command of God, and fell from his original innocence whereby his posterity inherit a nature and an environment inclined toward sin. Therefore, as soon as they are capable of moral action, they become transgressors and are under condemnation. Only the grace of God can bring man into His holy fellowship and enable man to fulfill the creative purpose of God. The sacredness of human personality is evident in that God created man in His own image, and in that Christ died for man; therefore, every person of every race possesses full dignity and is worthy of respect and Christian love.

IV. Salvation

Salvation involves the redemption of the whole man, and is offered freely to all who accept Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour, who by His own blood obtained eternal redemption for the believer. In its broadest sense salvation includes regeneration, justification, sanctification, and glorification. There is no salvation apart from personal faith in Jesus Christ as Lord.

Regeneration, or the new birth, is a work of God's grace whereby believers become new creatures in Christ Jesus. It is a change of heart wrought by the Holy Spirit through conviction of sin, to which the sinner responds in repentance toward God and faith in the Lord Jesus Christ. Repentance and faith are inseparable experiences of grace.

Repentance is a genuine turning from sin toward God. Faith is the acceptance of Jesus Christ and commitment of the entire personality to Him as Lord and Saviour.

Justification is God's gracious and full acquittal upon principles of His righteousness of all sinners who repent and believe in Christ. Justification brings the believer unto a relationship of peace and favor with God.

Sanctification is the experience, beginning in regeneration, by which the believer is set apart to God's purposes, and is enabled to progress toward moral and spiritual maturity through the presence and power of the Holy Spirit dwelling in him. Growth in grace should continue throughout the regenerate person's life.

Glorification is the culmination of salvation and is the final blessed and abiding state of the redeemed.

V. God's Purpose of Grace

Election is the gracious purpose of God, according to which He regenerates, justifies, sanctifies, and glorifies sinners. It is consistent with the free agency of man, and comprehends all the means in connection with the end. It is the glorious display of God's sovereign goodness, and is infinitely wise, holy, and unchangeable. It excludes boasting and promotes humility.

All true believers endure to the end. Those whom God has accepted in Christ, and sanctified by His Spirit, will never fall away from the state of grace, but shall persevere to the end. Believers may fall into sin through neglect and temptation, whereby they grieve the Spirit, impair their graces and comforts, and bring reproach on the cause of Christ and temporal judgments on themselves; yet they shall be kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation.

VI. The Church

A New Testament church of the Lord Jesus Christ is an autonomous local congregation of baptized believers, associated by covenant in the faith and fellowship of the gospel; observing the two ordinances of Christ, governed by His laws, exercising the gifts, rights, and privileges invested in them by His Word, and seeking to extend the gospel to the ends of the earth. Each congregation operates under the Lordship of Christ through democratic processes. In such a congregation each member is responsible and accountable to Christ as Lord. Its scriptural officers are pastors and deacons. While both men and women are gifted for service in the church, the office of pastor is limited to men as qualified by Scripture.

The New Testament speaks also of the church as the body of Christ which includes all of the redeemed of all the ages, believers from every tribe, and tongue, and people, and nation.

VII. Baptism and the Lord's Supper

Christian baptism is the immersion of a believer in water in the name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit. It is an act of obedience symbolizing the believer's faith in a crucified, buried, and risen Saviour, the believer's death to sin, the burial of the old life, and the resurrection to walk in newness of life in Christ Jesus. It is a testimony to his faith in the final resurrection of the dead. Being a church ordinance, it is prerequisite to the privileges of church membership and to the Lord's Supper.

The Lord's Supper is a symbolic act of obedience whereby members of the church, through partaking of the bread and the fruit of the vine, memorialize the death of the Redeemer and anticipate His second coming.

VIII. The Lord's Day

The first day of the week is the Lord's Day. It is a Christian institution for regular observance. It commemorates the resurrection of Christ from the dead and should include exercises of worship and spiritual devotion, both public and private. Activities on the Lord's Day should be commensurate with the Christian's conscience under the Lordship of Jesus Christ.

IX. The Kingdom

The Kingdom of God includes both His general sovereignty over the universe and His particular kingship over men who willfully acknowledge Him as King. Particularly the Kingdom is the realm of salvation into which men enter by trustful, childlike commitment to Jesus Christ. Christians ought to pray and to labor that the Kingdom may come and God's will be done on earth. The full consummation of the Kingdom awaits the return of Jesus Christ and the end of this age.

X. Last Things

God, in His own time and in His own way, will bring the world to its appropriate end. According to His promise, Jesus Christ will return personally and visibly in glory to the earth; the dead will be raised; and Christ will judge all men in righteousness. The unrighteous will be consigned to Hell, the place of everlasting punishment. The righteous in their resurrected and glorified bodies will receive their reward and will dwell forever in Heaven with the Lord.

XI. Evangelism and Missions

It is the duty and privilege of every follower of Christ and of every church of the Lord Jesus Christ to endeavor to make disciples of all nations. The new birth of man's spirit by God's Holy Spirit means the birth of love for others. Missionary effort on the part of all rests thus upon a spiritual necessity of the regenerate life, and is expressly and repeatedly commanded in the teachings of Christ. The Lord Jesus Christ has commanded the preaching of the gospel to all nations. It is the duty of every child of God to seek constantly to win the lost to Christ by verbal witness undergirded by a Christian lifestyle, and by other methods in harmony with the gospel of Christ.

XII. Education

Christianity is the faith of enlightenment and intelligence. In Jesus Christ abide all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge. All sound learning is, therefore, a part of our Christian heritage. The new birth opens all human faculties and creates a thirst for knowledge. Moreover, the cause of education in the Kingdom of Christ is co-ordinate with the causes of missions and general benevolence, and should receive along with these the liberal support of the churches. An adequate system of Christian education is necessary to a complete spiritual program for Christ's people.

In Christian education there should be a proper balance between academic freedom and academic responsibility. Freedom in any orderly relationship of human life is always limited and never absolute. The freedom of a teacher in a Christian school, college, or seminary is limited by the pre-eminence of Jesus Christ, by the authoritative nature of the Scriptures, and by the distinct purpose for which the school exists.

XIII. Stewardship

God is the source of all blessings, temporal and spiritual; all that we have and are we owe to Him. Christians have a spiritual debtorship to the whole world, a holy trusteeship in the gospel, and a binding stewardship in their possessions. They are therefore under obligation to serve Him with their time, talents, and material possessions; and should recognize all these as entrusted to them to use for the glory of God and for helping others. According to the Scriptures, Christians should contribute of their means cheerfully, regularly, systematically, proportionately, and liberally for the advancement of the Redeemer's cause on earth.

XIV. Cooperation

Christ's people should, as occasion requires, organize such associations and conventions as may best secure cooperation for the great objects of the Kingdom of God. Such organizations have no authority over one another or over the churches. They are voluntary and advisory bodies designed to elicit, combine, and direct the energies of our people in the most effective manner. Members of New Testament churches should cooperate with one another in carrying forward the missionary, educational, and benevolent ministries for the extension of Christ's Kingdom. Christian unity in the New Testament sense is spiritual harmony and voluntary cooperation for common ends by various groups of Christ's people. Cooperation is desirable between the various Christian denominations, when the end to be attained is itself justified, and when such cooperation involves no violation of conscience or compromise of loyalty to Christ and His Word as revealed in the New Testament.

XV. The Christian and the Social Order

All Christians are under obligation to seek to make the will of Christ supreme in our own lives and in human society. Means and methods used for the improvement of society and the establishment of righteousness among men can be truly and permanently helpful only when they are rooted in the regeneration of the individual by the saving grace of God in Jesus Christ. In the spirit of Christ, Christians should oppose racism, every form of greed, selfishness, and vice, and all forms of sexual immorality, including adultery, homosexuality, and pornography. We should work to provide for the orphaned, the needy, the abused, the aged, the helpless, and the sick. We should speak on behalf of the unborn and contend for the sanctity of all human life from conception to natural death. Every Christian should seek to bring industry, government, and society as a whole under the sway of the principles of righteousness, truth, and brotherly love. In order to promote these ends Christians should be ready to work with all men of good will in any good cause, always being careful to act in the spirit of love without compromising their loyalty to Christ and His truth.

XVI. Peace and War

It is the duty of Christians to seek peace with all men on principles of righteousness. In accordance with the spirit and teachings of Christ they should do all in their power to put an end to war.

The true remedy for the war spirit is the gospel of our Lord. The supreme need of the world is the acceptance of His teachings in all the affairs of men and nations, and the practical application of His law of love. Christian people throughout the world should pray for the reign of the Prince of Peace.

XVII. Religious Liberty

God alone is Lord of the conscience, and He has left it free from the doctrines and commandments of men which are contrary to His Word or not contained in it. Church and state should be separate. The state owes to every church protection and full freedom in the pursuit of its spiritual ends. In providing for such freedom no ecclesiastical group or denomination should be favored by the state more than others. Civil government being ordained of God, it is the duty of Christians to render loyal obedience thereto in all things not contrary to the revealed will of God. The church should not resort to the civil power to carry on its work. The gospel of Christ contemplates spiritual means alone for the pursuit of its ends. The state has no right to impose penalties for religious opinions of any kind. The state has no right to impose taxes for the support of any form of religion. A free church in a free state is the Christian ideal, and this implies the right of free and unhindered access to God on the part of all men, and the right to form and propagate opinions in the sphere of religion without interference by the civil power.

XVIII. The Family

God has ordained the family as the foundational institution of human society. It is composed of persons related to one another by marriage, blood, or adoption.

Marriage is the uniting of one man and one woman in covenant commitment for a lifetime. It is God's unique gift to reveal the union between Christ and His church and to provide for the man and the woman in marriage the framework for intimate companionship, the channel of sexual expression according to biblical standards, and the means for procreation of the human race.

The husband and wife are of equal worth before God, since both are created in God's image. The marriage relationship models the way God relates to His people. A husband is to love his wife as Christ loved the church. He has the God-given responsibility to provide for, to protect, and to lead his family. A wife is to submit herself graciously to the servant leadership of her husband even as the church willingly submits to the headship of Christ. She, being in the image of God as is her husband and thus equal to him, has the God-given responsibility to respect her husband and to serve as his helper in managing the household and nurturing the next generation.

Children, from the moment of conception, are a blessing and heritage from the Lord. Parents are to demonstrate to their children God's pattern for marriage. Parents are to teach their children spiritual and moral values and to lead them, through consistent lifestyle example and loving discipline, to make choices based on biblical truth. Children are to honor and obey their parents.

A Covenant Between Our Seminaries and Our Churches

“You therefore, my son, be strong in the grace that is in Christ Jesus. And the things that you have heard from me among many witnesses, commit these to faithful men who will be able to teach others also.”
II Timothy 2:1-2

For over 135 years, the churches of the Southern Baptist Convention have looked to their seminaries for the training and education of the ministers. These six schools were established and undergirded by Southern Baptists in order that our churches may be served by a more faithful ministry. This is a critical moment in the history of the Southern Baptist Convention—and for our seminaries. The six seminaries serving this denomination bear a precious and perishable responsibility on behalf of our churches, for we are entrusted with those who will be their ministers, pastors, preachers, and servants. We hereby restate and reaffirm our commitment to the churches we serve, to the convictions those churches hold and honor, and to the charge we have received on their behalf.

One Faith

The church of Jesus Christ is charged “to contend for the faith once for all delivered to the saints.” Our seminaries, charged with the theological formation of ministers, must take this charge as central and essential to our mission. In an age of rampant theological compromise, our seminaries must send no uncertain sound.

Let the churches of the Southern Baptist Convention know that our seminaries are committed to theological integrity and biblical fidelity. Our pledge is to maintain the confessional character of our seminaries by upholding those doctrines so clearly articulated in our confessions of faith; by teaching the authority, inspiration, inerrancy, and infallibility of the Bible; by maintaining the purity of the Gospel and affirming the identity of Jesus Christ, by whose blood we have been redeemed and in whose name alone salvation is to be found; and by proclaiming with boldness the precious and eternal truths of God’s Word.

In this we stand together, and we stand with our churches. We understand that those who teach take on an awesome responsibility and will receive from our Lord a stricter judgment. We stand before this convention and our churches to declare that we stand together in one faith, serving our Lord Jesus Christ.

One Task

Our mission is to prepare ministers for service. We cannot call ministers, nor appoint them to service. Ministers, called by God and commissioned by our churches, come to us in order that they may through our seminaries receive learning, training, and inspiration for service. Preachers, evangelists, missionaries, and those who minister throughout the life of the churches come to our seminaries with the hope that they will leave their programs of study better equipped, armed, and matured for the faithful exercise of their calling.

Our mission is to remain ever true to this task. We declare our unflinching resolve to provide the very finest programs of theological education for ministry. We will match theological fidelity to practical ministry, passion to practice, vision to calling, and honor to service. This is our task.

One Sacred Trust

Our schools are not generic institutions for religious studies. We are the six theological seminaries serving the Southern Baptist Convention. We belong to you—we belong to the churches of this Convention. We are proud to carry your charge, and we declare our fidelity to you as a sacred trust. In this trust we stand before the Southern Baptist Convention, and we stand together.

Through the trustees elected by this Convention, our churches must hold our seminaries accountable to the faith once for all delivered to the saints, to the essential task of training and educating ministers, and to the sacred trust which unites our seminaries and our churches.

As the presidents of your seminaries, we declare our unbending and fervent resolve to uphold all of these commitments. We will lead our institutions so that no harm shall come to your students and ministers; so that they will be rooted and grounded in the truth; so that they will be trained as faithful and effective preachers and teachers; so that they will bring honor to the church and not dishonor; and so that we shall be able to give a good answer and receive a good report when we shall face that stricter judgment which is to come.

This is our pledge, our resolve, our declaration. One Faith, One Task, One Sacred Trust.

Signed in the Presence of the Messengers to the 140th Session of the Southern Baptist Convention, meeting in Dallas, Texas, June 17, 1997.

William O. Crews, President
Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary

Mark T. Coppenger, President
Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

Charles S. Kelley, Jr., President
New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary

L. Paige Patterson, President
Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary

R. Albert Mohler, Jr., President
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

Kenneth S. Hemphill, President
Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

Policy Statement

Gateway Seminary is an institution owned and supported by the Southern Baptist Convention. The Baptist Faith and Message 2000, as adopted and amended by the Southern Baptist Convention, is the doctrinal statement of Gateway Seminary. We welcome men and women training for Christian ministry, including those from other denominations with different doctrinal positions, to enroll in any academic degree program for which the student is qualified. While respecting differences among churches and denominations, our admission policies and curriculum reflects our doctrinal statement on gender issues.

Adopted by the Board of Trustees, Spring 2016.

Faculty Role in Institutional Governance

Trustee-elected faculty have a substantial role to play in the Seminary's governance as stated in the school's bylaws and in standards of accreditation. Under the authority of the president and the supervision of the academic dean, faculty members oversee and conduct Gateway Seminary academic and curricular processes on all its campuses. This includes:

- Prescribing requirements for admission and graduation
- Determining the nature and name of degrees to be conferred
- Designing and evaluating the curriculum and courses of each degree program
- Ensuring that proper processes are followed in the educational work of the institution

In addition to its primary responsibility of organizing and carrying out specific academic assignments, faculty work with the administration in an advisory role in the:

- Development of the Seminary statement of mission
- Planning and evaluating of the comprehensive Seminary program
- Budget development processes

This faculty role in shared governance is accomplished by the direct participation of the Academic Council of the faculty in annual and strategic planning, by regular faculty meetings, by participation and/or leadership on committees and work groups, through faculty forums, and by means of formal and informal consultation with the president.

Accreditation

Accreditation & Authorization

Founded in 1944, Gateway Seminary is an official Cooperative Program Ministry of the Southern Baptist Convention and is supported through tithes, offerings, and other gifts. Instruction occurs in accordance with the confessional statement adopted by the Southern Baptist Convention in 2000. Gateway Seminary is accredited by the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada (ATS), and the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC).

WASC may be contacted at:

Western Association of Schools & Colleges
985 Atlantic Avenue, Suite 100
Alameda, CA 94501
510-748-9001
www.wascsenior.org

ATS may be contacted at:

The Commission on Accrediting of the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada 10
Summit Park Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15275
412-788-6505
www.ats.edu

The Commission on Accrediting of the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada accredits individual campuses and degree programs, and the following Gateway Seminary degree programs are ATS-approved at the designated campus:

Ontario, CA - MDiv, MTS, MA in Educational Leadership, MA in Intercultural Studies, Master of Missiology, MA in Christian Counseling, DMin, ThM, PhD (Theology), PhD (Biblical Studies)

The following extension sites and degrees are approved as specified:

Brea, CA - Approved Degrees: MDiv, MA in Educational Leadership, MA in Intercultural Studies, MTS, DMin

Fremont, CA - Approved Degrees: MDiv, MTS, MAEL, DMin

Denver, CO - Approved Degrees: MDiv, MTS, DMin

Phoenix, AZ - Approved Degrees: MDiv, MTS, DMin

Vancouver, WA - Approved Degrees: MDiv, MTS, DMin

Gateway Seminary is also approved by WASC and ATS to offer the Master of Divinity, the Master of Theological Studies, and the Master of Arts in Educational Leadership fully online.

Educational Effectiveness

In accord with WASC and ATS standards, Gateway Seminary tracks data related to the effectiveness of its educational programs. The data includes full- and part-time students who entered either as degree-seeking or special students at any of the Seminary's five campuses. This data reveals:

- A first-year retention rate of at least 90 percent for each of the master's degree programs offered at the Seminary (MDiv, MAEL, MTS, MACC, MMiss, and MAIS).
- A cumulative graduation/retention rate of approximately 65 percent in master's programs (MDiv, MTS, MAEL) operating since 2005-06 (the year data collection began).
- An average score of 4.24 from students graduating in 2011-12 rating their overall Seminary experience on a scale of 1-5 with 4 and 5 indicating "satisfied" and "very satisfied" respectively.
- An average annually of more than 90 percent of MDiv and professional MA students graduating indicated that they incurred no educational debt while studying at Gateway Seminary.

Operating within the Southern Baptist tradition, the Seminary does not ordain students nor "place" students in ministry positions upon graduation. However, the Seminary does maintain a ministry job board available to students, refers graduates for employment when requested, and regularly assists students seeking missions, church planting, or other denominational service positions to connect with the International Mission Board and the North American Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

[Detailed retention and graduation reports for all accredited degree programs are here.](#)

Persons seeking additional information about the academic programs of Gateway Seminary may contact the Registrar or the Office of the Vice President of Academic Services.

Washington Student Achievement Council

Gateway Seminary is authorized by the Washington Student Achievement Council and meets the requirements and minimum educational standards established for degree-granting institutions under the Degree-Granting Institutions Act. This authorization is subject to periodic review and authorizes Gateway Seminary to offer specific degree programs. The Council may be contacted for a list of currently authorized programs. Authorization by the Council does not carry with it an endorsement by the Council of the institution or its programs. Any person desiring information about the requirements of the act or the applicability of those requirements to the institution may contact the Council office at: P.O. Box 43430, Olympia, WA 98504-3430.

Veterans' Educational Benefits

Selected academic programs of study at Gateway Seminary are approved by the Washington Student Achievement Council's State Approving Agency (WSAC/SAA) for enrollment of those eligible to receive benefits under Title 38 and Title 10, U.S. Code.

Statement of IRS Compliance

The following statement is made in compliance with regulations published by the Internal Revenue Service and does not represent a change in our established method of relating to students: Gateway Seminary admits students of any race, color, gender, national, and ethnic origin to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the school. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, gender, national, and ethnic origin in administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and other school-administered programs.

Contact Information

Campuses

Campus	Telephone	Fax	Email Address
Arizona Campus	480-941-1993	480-945-4199	arc-info@gs.edu
San Francisco Campus			bac-info@gs.edu
Brea Campus	714-256-1311	714-256-9284	scc-info@gs.edu
Pacific Northwest Campus	360-882-2200	360-882-2275	pnwc-info@gs.edu
Rocky Mountain Campus	303-779-6431	303-779-6432	rmc-info@gs.edu

Campus Departments

Department/Office	Telephone	Fax	Email Address
Admissions/ Enrollment Services	888-442-8701	714-256-9284	admissions@gs.edu
Institutional Advancement	888-442-8709	714-256-9284	alumni@gs.edu

Degree Overview

Gateway Seminary offers degree programs at the diploma, master's, and doctoral level. Certificates are also offered. Not all degrees are available at all five campuses or online.

Master's Programs

The master's degrees offered by Gateway Seminary combine the best of academic studies with significant professional training to prepare men and women called to a multiplicity of ministry expressions in our world. Done within small class settings, professors join students in a pilgrimage of learning that often resembles a mentoring relationship.

Since Gateway Seminary's master's degrees are fully accredited academic and professional degrees, students must hold baccalaureate degrees before being admitted to one of the programs offered.

The curriculum design of each master's degree conforms to the stated mission of the Seminary and reflects the 21 Essential Leadership Characteristics adopted by Faculty and Trustees. Students in master's degree programs take courses in areas of Biblical Studies, Theological and Historical Foundations, Leadership Formation, Educational Leadership, and Missions and Intercultural Studies. The Seminary's degree programs are designed to prepare students for a variety of ministry roles and/or vocations. Examples of these areas of ministry are enumerated in the catalog in relation to particular degrees.

- Master of Divinity (with various concentrations)
- Master of Missiology
- Master of Theological Studies
- Master of Arts in Christian Counseling
- Master of Arts in Educational Leadership
- Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies

Advanced Academic Programs

Gateway Seminary offers two advanced academic degrees: the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Theology (ThM). The PhD is a four-year program requiring the completion of 42 credit hours of seminary work including a dissertation. The ThM is a two-year program requiring the completion of 28 credit hours of seminary work including a thesis. The ThM is offered to enable students of above-average ability to continue academic research beyond the Master of Divinity (or an equivalent degree from an accredited institution). The program prepares students for specialized types of ministries or for additional graduate study. The PhD is a terminal academic degree designed for those preparing to teach, as well as those who want a higher academic preparation for the pastorate.

The highest advanced professional degree offered by Gateway Seminary is the Doctor of Ministry, which requires completion of 29 hours of seminar work beyond the Master of Divinity (or its equivalent from an accredited institution). The purpose of the Doctor of Ministry degree is to stimulate the candidate's growth toward personal and professional maturity and competence in the practice of Christian ministry. The program consists of seminars, supervised ministry, and a ministry project. Directed toward the basic responsibilities of ministry, the seminars are designed to enable the candidate to integrate theological discipline into the highest levels of ministry practice. General and specialized cohorts begin about three times each year, in various locations.

- Master of Theology
- Doctor of Philosophy
- Doctor of Ministry

Diploma Programs

Gateway Seminary faculty and trustees are convinced that a call to service is a call to preparation. A college degree followed by the Seminary program is the best procedure. However, if this procedure cannot be followed, we are convinced that the best substitute is a degree from one of our Baptist colleges.

There are some, however, for whom neither of these programs is possible. We recognize a definite obligation to provide the best possible training for mature individuals who have experienced a call from God to one of the gospel ministries, but find it impossible to complete their college training. Students aged 25 and older, without a college degree, but with a high school diploma or its equivalent, may be accepted for study in regular Seminary classes to pursue a program leading to either the Diploma in Theology or the Diploma in Educational Leadership.

Diploma program objectives are the same as those of the corresponding master's degrees. Curriculum plans are available from the Director of Admissions. Student spouses with a high school diploma but not a college degree are encouraged to enroll in these programs.

- Diploma in Educational Leadership
- Diploma in Theology

Special Students

Students who wish to take seminary courses for credit without enrolling in a degree program can be admitted to the Seminary under the Special Student classification. Students admitted under this status are strongly encouraged to enroll in a degree program before they earn 20 hours of credit.

Certificate Programs

A Certificate may be granted to students who complete a program of at least 14 units of prescribed master's-level study intended to provide a specific skill set for Christian ministry. A Certificate can be earned by a "Special Student" (one enrolled in the Seminary but not intending to complete a master's degree), or a Certificate can be earned by completing the required coursework while seeking a degree. The five certificates currently being offered include:

- Bible Teaching
- Church Planting
- Collegiate Ministry
- Mission Studies
- Youth Ministry

The CLD Program

Contextualized Leadership Development (CLD) provides high-quality, pre-baccalaureate, Bible-based ministry training in a geographically convenient and contextualized setting. Each center is established under a cooperative agreement with Gateway Seminary, local Baptist associations, and state/regional conventions.

To meet the challenge of equipping church leadership to reach the lost with the Gospel of Jesus Christ, we stand ready and willing to provide a means of training in local churches, Baptist associations, or wherever there is a need. Equipping leaders for evangelism and church planting is at the heart of CLD training.

Online Program Overview

Gateway Seminary offers 100 percent online degree programs at the certificate, Diploma, and Master level. For more information on our online programs, please visit the Gateway Online page.

Master's & Diploma Programs

The online master's degrees offered by Gateway Seminary combine the best of academic studies with significant professional training to prepare men and women called to a multiplicity of ministry expressions in our world.

Since Gateway Seminary's online master's degrees are fully accredited academic and professional degrees, students must hold baccalaureate degrees before being admitted to one of the programs offered. The Diploma in Theology does not require a complete baccalaureate degree for admission.

The curriculum design of each online master's degree conforms to the stated mission of the Seminary and reflects the 21 Essential Leadership Characteristics adopted by Faculty and Trustees. Students in master's degree programs take courses in areas of Biblical Studies, Theological and Historical Foundations, Leadership Formation, Educational Leadership, and Intercultural Studies. The Seminary's degree programs are designed to prepare students for a variety of ministry roles and/or vocations. Examples of these areas of ministry are enumerated in the catalog in relation to particular degrees.

- Master of Divinity
- Master of Theological Studies
- Master of Arts in Educational Leadership
- Diploma in Theology

Certificate Programs

Certificates may be granted to students who complete an online program of at least 14 units of prescribed master's-level study intended to provide a specific skill set for Christian ministry. A Certificate can be earned by completing the required coursework while seeking a degree. The three certificates offered include:

- Bible Teaching Certificate
- Missions Studies Certificate
- Youth Ministry Certificate

Korean-English Bilingual Program

한영 이중언어 학위 과정

남가주 캠퍼스에서 M.Div.(목회학석사)와 M.T.S.(신학석사) 두 과정을 한국어와 영어의 이중언어로 제공합니다. 두 과정 모두 3년 안에 마칠 수 있습니다. M.Div.(목회학석사)학위는 다양한 사역과 학문적 진로를 위해 학생들을 준비시키는 과정입니다. M.T.S.(신학석사)학위는 개인적인 성취나 사역의 준비 혹은 고급과정의 신학공부를 준비시키는 과정입니다.

한영 이중언어과정에서는 한국어와 영어로 수업이 진행됩니다. 수업 과제도 한국어 혹은 영어로 제출할 수 있습니다. 그러나 학생들은 학교 생활을 위한 영어 회화가 가능하며 영어 교재로 공부할 수 있어야 합니다.

한영 이중언어 학위 과정을 위한 지원서류

1. 입학지원서를 온라인으로 다운받기 원하시면 여기(www.gs.edu)를 클릭하십시오.
2. 1년 이상 한 지역교회에서 활발하게 참여하였다는 것을 확인하는 증명서
3. 추천서 (목사, 교수, 친구)
4. 인가 있는 대학의 학사 학위 최종 성적 증명서(미국 내 교육 기관이 아닐 경우 검증된 성적증명이 필요함)
5. 토플성적 (성적표는 1년 이내의 것이어야 하며, PBT는 최소 500점 이상, IBT는 60점 이상이어야 함. 이상의 성적이 안될 시에는 본교에서 별도의 영어 능력 평가 시험을 제공함)
6. 윤리 기준 평가서
7. 외국인 학생비자 신청

외국인 학생비자 신청

외국 학생인 경우에 F-1학생 비자를 신청하기 위해 다음과 같은 추가서류가 필요함

1. 사전 지원서(지원자의 서명과 공증 필요.)
2. 미국 내에서 공부하는 동안 필요한 재정 지원 증명서류 (사전 지원서 3 페이지 참조)
3. 사전 지원서의 접수 마감일은 가을학기는 6월1일, 봄학기는 11월1일임.

Contact:

888-442-8701

keb@gs.edu

Master of Divinity - KEB

목회학석사 (M.Div.)

개요

목회학석사는 3년과정으로서 학생들로하여금 사역자로서의 정체성과 목회기술을 습득하도록 돕습니다. 이러한 목적을 달성하기 위하여 6개의 주요 목표를 설정하였고 이를 성취하기 위한 세부 지침들이 제시된 과목들을 마련하였습니다. 이 학위과정과 과목들을 이수하면서, 학생들은 영적으로, 전문사역자로서 또한 목회자로서 평생 추구해야할 성장곡선을 지속적으로 따라가도록 도움 받게 됩니다.

학위과정의 목표

목회학석사과정을 이수하는 학생은

1. 대학원수준의 성경의 내용, 배경, 구조, 그리고 메시지에 대한 이해를 얻을 것입니다. 또한, 성경의 메시지를 현대 생활에 적절하게 적용할 수 있는 연구를 수행할 수 있는 능력이 배양될 것입니다.
2. 하나님의 영광을 드러내는 교회 사역을 감당하기 위해 전체 교회가 공통으로 소유한 역사적, 신학적, 윤리적 사고체계를 수립하게 될 것입니다.
3. 목회자로서의 소명을 확고히 하며 자아정체성과 영적 성장을 이루게 될 것입니다.
4. 목회현장에서 필수적인 목회적 돌봄, 목회상담, 설교 그리고 예배의 기반이 되는 신학과 이론적 바탕을 습득하게 될 것입니다.
5. 복음을 교회와 선교지 그리고 문화적으로 다양한 상황에서 효과적으로 전달하고 삶으로 영위할 수 있는 실제적인 기술과 이론을 이해하게 될 것입니다.
6. 기독교 교육 사역에 필요한 효과적 리더십 원리들과 성경을 가르치는 기술에 대해 효율적으로 이해하게 될 것입니다.

졸업 후 진로

본 교의 커리큘럼은 졸업 후에 다음과 같은 진로를 추구할 수 있도록 설계되었습니다: 담임목사, 부목사, 선교전략가, 교회개혁가, 기관목회자, 대학부 담당사역자, 선교담당사역자, 교단사역자, 복음전도자, 사회사업사역자, 선교기관 사역자, 상담목회자, 전도목회자, 심방사역자, 교육목사 지원자격

본교가 인정하는 교육기관에서 취득한 학사 학위 혹은 동등 학력 소지자

이수과목

이 부분은 학생이 목회학 석사(M.Div.) 과정(90학점)을 이수하는데 도움을 주기위한 안내입니다.

신학부서	과목 #	학점
구약개론 I	S1112	3
구약개론 II	S1113	3
성서히브리어	S1211	2
히브리어석의	S22__	2
신약개론 I	S1312	3

신약개론 II	S1313	3
성서헬라어	S1411	2
헬라어석의	S24_	2
성경해석학	S2521	2
교회사 I	L1111	3
교회사 II	L1112	3
침례교회사	L1113	2
조직신학 I	L1211	3
조직신학 II	L1212	3
기독교윤리학	L1411	2

기독교리더쉽 부서

목회 사역 기초	P1111	2
목회 사역 시작	P1116	2
목회리더쉽실습 I*	P1121	2
목회리더쉽실습 II*	P1122	2
성경교육의 이론과 접근	E1113	3
목회리더쉽	E1312	2
교회행정과 성장	E1314	2
예배와 교회음악	P1916	3
영성훈련	P1115	2
설교학개론	P1411	3
목회학	P1511	2
목회상담	P1512	3

선교학 부서

다문화 이해	I1113	3
선교학개론	I1211	3
전도학	I1311	2
선택과목		16
	졸업이수학점	90

* P1121 과 P1122 은 반드시 연결된 두학기에 이수되어야 합니다. 두 과목이 합하여 4학점이 주어지는 과목은 두번째 과목 이수 후에 학점이 수여됩니다. 따라서, 두 과목이 이수될 때까지는 학점이 주어지지 않습니다. 학생들은 동일한 클래스에 두 학기 동안 소속되어야 합니다.

풀타임 학생신분을 유지하기 위해서는 매학기 9학점 이상을 등록하여야 합니다.

Master of Theological Studies - KEB

신학석사(MTS)

개요

신학석사(MTS)과정은 2년 과정으로 49학점을 이수해야 하는 신학의 기초과정입니다. 이 과정은 신학에 관심이 있거나 사역을 준비하는 분들 혹은 더 깊은 신학 공부를 하기 원하는 이들에게 필요한 신학 연구의 기본적인 이해의 틀을 제공하기 위해 디자인 되었습니다. 일반적으로 사역자들이 교회나 선교지에서 사역을 감당함에 있어 필수적인 지식들을 제공합니다.

학위 과정의 목표

신학석사(MTS) 과정의 목표는 골든게이트 침례신학 대학원의 사명 선언문에 입각한 기본적인 리더십 자질을 갖추도록 하는데 있습니다. 이 과정을 마친 사람들은 아래 나열된 훈련들을 통하여 그리스도인의 삶, 가치관, 섬김 및 리더십 영역에서 성장하게 될 것입니다.

1. 성경의 내용과 구조, 메세지와 문학적, 역사적, 문화적, 그리고 정경적 배경에 대한 대학원 수준의 이해와 지식을 갖추게 될 것입니다.
2. 성경 탐구, 성경 해석의 원리 적용과 성경 말씀을 삶에 적용하기 위해 필요한 자료들을 적절하게 사용하는 능력을 갖추게 될 것입니다.
3. 기독교 역사에 있어서 중요한 사건들과 인물들 그리고 기독교 문학을 이해하며, 특히 광범위한 기독교 전통 가운데서 침례교의 발전 과정을 살펴볼 것입니다.
4. 역사적 자료들을 연구하는 능력을 통하여, 적절한 자료들을 사용하여 기독교 진리를 평가하고 재정립하고 적용하는 능력을 갖추게 될 것입니다.
5. 기독교 신학의 오래된 주장과 이슈들을 이해하며, 다른 주류 혹은 비주류 크리스찬들의 관점에 대하여 침례교의 "믿는자의 교회"(Believers Church) 교리를 옹호할 수 있는 능력을 배양하게 될 것입니다.
6. 소명과 은사, 개인의 장점과 성장이 기대되는 부분, 그리고 인격적 영역에서 하나님의 빚어가심을 느끼고 확신하게 될 것입니다.
7. 온전한 삶과 사역의 우선순위, 사역의 범위를 확립하고 이해하게 될 것입니다.
8. 각 개인과 교회 중심 전도와 제자도를 분명하게 이해하고 실천하게 될 것입니다.

졸업 후 진로

신학석사(MTS)과정은 기본적으로 평신도사역을 수행하는 데 필수적인 신학훈련의 근간을 제공하도록 디자인되었습니다. 반면 목회학석사(MDiv)과정은 목회, 원목이나 선교사 등의 사역을 감당하는데 필요한 능력을 배양하도록 돕습니다.

지원자격

인가된 대학의 학사 학위 혹은 동등 학력 소지자

이수 과목

신학 석사(MTS) 학위를 취득하기 위해서는 아래와 같이 49 학점을 이수하여야 합니다.

과목명	과목번호	학점
리더십 개발		
목회 사역 기초	P1111	2
목회 사역 융합	P1116	2
성경적 기초		
구약 개론 I	S1112	3
구약 개론 II	S1113	3
신약 개론 I	S1312	3
신약 개론 II	S1313	3
신학적 기초		
교회사 I	L1111	3
교회사 II	L1112	3
조직신학 I	L1211	3
조직 신학 II	L1212	3
리더십 기술 형성		
현장 교육(TFE) I & II*	P1121-1122	4
혹은 다음 셋 중에 둘을 택할 수 있음:		
영성훈련**	P1115	2
기독교윤리	L1411	2
성경해석학	S2521	2
전도학	I1311	2
Any E1000 level course	E1__	3
E1000 레벨 코스		
Any E, I, or P elective		2-3
E, I, P 선택 과목		
일반 선택 과목		
선택 과목		9-10
총졸업이수학점		49

* P1121 과 P1122 은 반드시 연결된 두학기에 이수되어야 합니다. 두 과목이 합하여 4학점이 주어지는 과목은 두번째 과목 이수 후에 학점이 수여됩니다. 따라서, 두 과목이 이수될 때까지는 학점이 주어지지 않습니다. 학생들은 동일한 클래스에 두 학기 동안 소속되어야 합니다.

** 영성훈련(P1115)은 기독교고전(L2131), 개인 및 그룹영성훈련(P2561), 혹은 영성과 예술(P3113)로 대체될 수 있습니다.

풀타임 학생신분을 유지하기 위해서는 매학기 9학점 이상을 등록하여야 합니다.

Master of Divinity

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their ministerial leadership identity and skills. To provide guidance in this endeavor, the faculty has identified six broad objectives for students pursuing the MDiv degree and has refined these objectives in specific required courses and the stated course objectives for each. Achieving these degree and course objectives is also designed to set students on a trajectory of lifelong personal, spiritual, and professional growth in the arenas detailed in the Essential Leadership Characteristics identified by the faculty.

The Master of Divinity is offered at all campuses. See below for a list of concentrations offered.

Master of Divinity Concentrations

A concentration consists of at least ten hours of specialized study focused on a designated academic area and/or vocational objective. Most can be achieved by utilizing the free electives in the standard MDiv so do not require lengthening the degree.

Concentration

Biblical Studies
Chaplaincy
Christian Counseling
Church Planting
Collegiate Ministry
Educational Leadership
Global Missiology
Spiritual Formation
Theological-Historical Studies
Urban Missiology
Youth Ministry

Campuses

Arizona, Los Angeles, Online
Los Angeles
Los Angeles
Los Angeles, Rocky Mountain
Los Angeles
Los Angeles, San Francisco
Los Angeles
Los Angeles
Los Angeles
Los Angeles
Los Angeles, Online

Degree Objectives

By the completion of the MDiv the student will:

1. Exhibit an introductory graduate-level understanding of the Bible's content, contexts, structure, and message; and demonstrate the ability to conduct solid research with a goal of properly applying the Bible to modern life. (S1112, S1113, S1312, S1313, S1213, S1214, S1413, S1414, S2521)
2. Demonstrate sufficient knowledge of the Christian historical, theological, and ethical frameworks commonly held in the believers' church tradition to sustain ministerial leadership to God's glory. (L1111, L1112, L1113, L1211, L1212, L1411)
3. Affirm God's calling and explore areas of spiritual formation and self-awareness appropriate for ministry leadership. (P1111, P1115, P1116, P1121/22)

4. Demonstrate basic comprehension of the theology and theory, and develop competence in the practice of pastoral care, counseling, proclamation, and worship leadership. (P1411, P1511, P1512, P1916)
5. Understand theory and develop practical skills to be effective in communicating and living the Gospel in ecclesiological, missional, and intercultural contexts. (I1113, I1211, I1311)
6. Demonstrate comprehension of effective leadership principles and Bible teaching skills in Christian education ministries. (E1113, E1312, E1314)

Vocational Roles

The curriculum is designed to provide preparation for the following occupational roles: pastor, associate pastor, missional strategist, church planter, chaplain, student or collegiate minister, director of missions, denominational worker, evangelist, social work minister, parachurch ministry leader, minister of counseling or outreach and visitation, or minister of education.

Prerequisites

An appropriate accredited bachelor's degree or its equivalent is required.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
School of Global Missions		
Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Free Electives		16
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see the Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Mentored Master of Divinity

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their ministerial leadership identity and skills. The Mentored MDiv program includes all of the required coursework of the on-campus MDiv, but utilizes the student's ministry setting to enhance his or her educational experience.

The program features extensive use of certified field mentors; peer reflection groups, including other students directly involved in active ministry; faculty with extensive ministry experience; online learning in the ministry context; church-based, practitioner-led coursework; and degree completion that does not require students to leave their ministry setting.

With the Mentored MDiv, students may earn up to 16 hours of academic credit focused on ministry experience supervised by a certified field mentor.

The configuration of the coursework is flexible, incorporating a learning covenant agreed upon by the student and the Seminary. The ministry site may be student-selected. Gateway Seminary provides training for designated field mentors. While taking P1111, P1121, P1122, P2121, and P1116, students will participate in online peer-reflection groups to broaden their educational experience beyond that provided by their personal ministry activities.

A first-semester course, P1111 Foundations for Ministry (available online and on all campuses), sets the stage for field education by increasing the student's self-awareness, sense of call and sense of personal growth needs. Theological Field Education (TFE) activities in P1121, P1122, and P2121 guide and provide feedback to students as they engage in ministry. TFE activities are guided by a field mentor and occur in the ministry setting designated in the student's learning covenant. Where peer reflection groups are required, they meet online. A last-semester course, P1116 Integration in Ministry (available online and on all campuses), serves as a capstone activity, guiding the student to reflect on lessons learned, plan for future ministry and anticipate continuing education needs.

All courses required in the Mentored MDiv are available as field experiences and/or completely online. Learners can immediately apply lessons learned to their ministry and bring experiences, feedback, and questions to their online peer groups the next week. Students may progress rapidly, or may take as long as 10 years to complete the degree. Students seeking more face-to-face instruction and/or seeking to make more rapid progress toward degree completion may opt to maximize their schedule by taking classes on campus. All courses required in the Mentored MDiv are available at all of the Seminary's physical locations.

The Mentored MDiv provides church-based coursework to the maximum degree possible. Field mentors and other ministry professionals often hold credentials that allow them to serve as Gateway Seminary adjunct professors. In such situations and when an appropriate number of students are identified in a given locale, the Seminary can organize and offer courses at a local church, association, or other ministry setting throughout the western United States.

Mentored MDiv students have the option of attending one-week courses at any of the five Gateway Seminary campuses. Students admitted to the Seminary may register for any course appropriate to their degree level at any Seminary campus in the Los Angeles, Denver, Phoenix, Portland, and San Francisco areas. Those living at a distance from a Seminary campus often find January and Summer intensive courses attractive. Intensive courses are typically organized to include one week of contact time blended with helpful individual, outside-class activities.

The Mentored MDiv program is also developing mentored-online coursework. Gateway Seminary continues to innovate, seeking new ways to deliver quality theological education. Mentored-online courses will offer “classroom” instruction by Seminary faculty online, with some courses configured to include work supervised by a local ministry professional.

Vocational Roles

The MDiv curriculum is designed to provide preparation for the following occupational roles: pastor, associate pastor, missional strategist, church planter, chaplain, student or collegiate minister, director of missions, denominational worker, evangelist, social work minister, parachurch ministry leader, minister of counseling or outreach and visitation, or minister of education.

Prerequisites

An appropriate accredited bachelor’s degree or its equivalent is required.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
School of Global Missions		
Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Free Electives		16
Minimum hours to graduate		90

*P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term unless a higher credit-hour arrangement is contracted through the TFE office. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms. Hours earned through TFE beyond the 4 designated above or through P2121 Advanced TFE will be credited to the degree as electives.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Advanced Track

Description

The Master of Divinity - Advanced Track program is a three-year degree program available to students who have significant preparation in biblical, theological, or applied Christian studies at the bachelor's level. Such students may want to customize their MDiv program in a way that allows them to avoid redundancy and build upon previous learning. The MDiv-AT requires a minimum of 75 hours to complete. Students interested in military chaplaincy under the MDiv-AT program are responsible for meeting chaplaincy requirements.

The Master of Divinity-Advanced Track can be completed in its entirety only at the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses. Students resident at other campuses may request admission to the MDiv-AT only with the understanding that those campuses may not offer sufficient elective hours to support the entire degree. Thus MDiv-AT students at those campuses will be obligated to travel (at their own expense) to the Los Angeles, San Francisco, or other campus to secure the courses necessary to earn the MDiv-AT.

Requirements

Students must:

- Meet standard Gateway Seminary admission requirements.
- Have a 3.0 overall grade point average (GPA) in their undergraduate work.
- Have a 3.0 grade or better in each of the undergraduate religion courses presented to satisfy MDiv-AT requirements.

Entrance to the program requires submission by the student of a portfolio of course syllabi and assignments representative of the student's work in previous religion courses.

Application Process

An approved application for admission to Gateway Seminary must be on file with the Director of Enrollment before applying to the MDiv-AT.

The application and approval process requires the following steps:

1. Apply for the MDiv-AT through the Registrar:
 - Since waived requirement(s) typically are introductory courses taken early in seminary studies, a written request for entry into the MDiv-AT and for evaluation of undergraduate work must be made no later than the student's first semester of matriculation (by October 1 for Fall entry or March 1 for Spring entry).
 - The Registrar will respond to the applicant by written memo detailing eligible coursework and requesting supporting documentation from the applicant.
 - Supporting documentation is due within two weeks of the sending of the above memo.
2. Once the application packet is complete (initial request, Registrar's memo, and all supporting documentation), the Director of the MDiv-AT Program and the Registrar will evaluate all prior coursework and, if possible, create a customized MDiv degree plan for the applicant.
3. If approval for the MDiv-AT program is granted, the Office of the Registrar will send the applicant the customized degree plan. This plan will have no fewer than 75 units of study.
4. The applicant must respond in writing to the Registrar within one week to accept or decline the degree plan.

For further information concerning the MDiv-AT, contact the Registrar's Office.

Master of Divinity - Biblical Studies Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a Concentration in Biblical Studies is a three-year program enabling students to develop their knowledge and understanding of the Bible, develop their ability to apply the Bible to life, and develop their ministerial leadership identity and skills. The MDiv with a Biblical Studies Concentration also provides an excellent foundation for students considering application to the Gateway Seminary PhD in Biblical Studies.

Available at the Los Angeles and Arizona campuses.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
Hebrew Exegesis	S2____	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Greek Exegesis	S2____	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Old Testament, New Testament, and/or language electives	S____	6
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
School of Global Missions		
Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Free Electives		6
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* Gateway PhD in Biblical Studies admission requirements stipulate a total of 16 hours of master's level language study. Introductory and advanced language study may be included.

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Chaplaincy Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a Concentration in Chaplaincy is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their understanding of personal and spiritual development and their knowledge of the theory and practice needed to serve in the context of a chaplaincy. The MDiv will also assist students in developing their general ministerial leadership identity and skills.

Available at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2
School of Christian Leadership		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2

Chaplaincy Concentration

Introduction to Chaplain Ministry	P2554	2
Ministering in Crisis Situations	P2511	2
Marriage and Family Counseling	P2532	3
Cognitive Behavioral Therapy	P2523	3

One of the following:

Addiction Ministry	P2514	2
Intercultural Counseling	P1513/I2113	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2

Free Electives 5-6

Minimum hours to graduate 90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Christian Counseling Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Christian Counseling is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their understanding of personal and spiritual development and their knowledge of the theory and practice of Christian counseling in the context of the ministry of the church. The MDiv will also assist students in developing their general ministerial leadership identity and skills.

Available at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2
School of Christian Leadership		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	3
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Education	E1211	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2

Counseling Concentration (*select 10 hours from the following courses*)

Counseling Theory and Methods	P2521	3
Personal and Spiritual Growth Groups	P2561	2
Marriage and Family Counseling	P2532	3
Intercultural Counseling	P1513/I2113	3
Cognitive Behavioral Therapy	P2523	3
Psychopathology	P2524	3
Ministering in Crisis Situations	P2511	2
Addiction Ministry	P2514	2
Counseling Elective	P_____	2-3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2

Free Electives		6
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Church Planting Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Church Planting is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program preparing students who intend to start a church after graduation or become a career church planter or church planter strategist. Participants are required to take a Church Planting Apprenticeship (I2361/I2362) as their Theological Field Education as well as 10 hours of coursework from the church planting electives listed below. The degree also enables students to develop general ministerial leadership identity and skills. The MDiv with a Church Planting Concentration provides an excellent foundation for students considering working for the North American Mission Board or comparable agency.

Available at the Los Angeles and Rocky Mountain campuses.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Introduction to Church Planting	I2351	2
Methodological Models of Church Planting	I2359	2
Church Planting Apprenticeship I*	I2361	2
Church Planting Apprenticeship II*	I2362	2

Church Planting Electives (*Choose six units from the following courses.*)

Ministry and Marketing	I2353	2-3
Polity for Church Planters	I2355	2-3
Church Planting Internship I	I2356	2
Church Planting Internship II	I2357	2
Special Studies in Evangelism	I3300	1-3
Cultural Models of Church Planting	I2360	2-3
Church Planting Elective	I_____	2-3

Free Electives 6

Minimum hours to graduate 90

* I2361 and I2362 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Collegiate Ministry Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Collegiate Ministry is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their understanding of and ability to minister to students in a collegiate context, as well as develop their general ministerial leadership identity and skills. The concentration requires among other coursework the completion of a Collegiate Ministry Internship.

Available at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Introduction to Collegiate Ministry	E2713	3
Principles and Approaches to Discipleship	E2371	3
Collegiate Ministry Internship	E2715	4
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113/P1513	3
World Missions and Collegiate Ministry	E2719	3
<i>Or</i> Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism and Collegiate Ministry	I2330	2
<i>Or</i> Basic Evangelism	I1311	2

Free Electives		6
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Educational Leadership Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Educational Leadership is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their knowledge and understanding of the educational ministry of the church, develop leadership skills for guiding educational and other ministry programs and develop their general ministerial identity and skills.

Available at the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Foundations for Educational Leadership	E1111	3
Life Span Development/Human Growth and Development	E1112	3
The Educational Ministries of the Church	E1412	3
Educational Leadership Elective	E_____	3
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2

Free Electives		4
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Global Missiology Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Global Missiology is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their knowledge and understanding of ministry in a global context, develop an understanding of missiology in general and the sending agencies which support global missions and develop their general ministerial leadership identity and skills.

Available at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2
School of Christian Leadership		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Global Worldviews	I1121	3
Cultural Anthropology	I1112	2
Theology of Christian Mission Seminar	I2210	3
Cultural Adaptation and Analysis	I2122	2
The City: Habitat of Humanity	I1131	3
<i>Or</i> Public Communication in Intercultural Setting	I2511	2
Free Electives		3-4
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Spiritual Formation Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Spiritual Formation is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their knowledge and understanding of spiritual formation, to focus on their personal spiritual growth needs, to reflect on how to nurture spiritual growth in others and to develop their ministerial leadership identity and skills.

Available at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Spiritual Formation and the Arts	P3113	3
Spiritual Direction	P2510	2
Classics in Christian Devotion	L2131	3
Personal and Spiritual Growth Groups	P2561	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2

Free Electives 6

Minimum hours to graduate 90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Theological-Historical Studies Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Theological-Historical Studies is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their knowledge and understanding of Christian heritage and thought, to see their personal faith and ministry in a broader context, and develop their ministerial leadership identity and skills.

Available at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2
History and/or Theology Electives	L____	10
Philosophy and/or Ethics Elective	L____	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2

Free Electives		6
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Urban Missiology Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Urban Missiology is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their knowledge and understanding of ministry in the major urban centers of our world, develop an understanding of missiology in general and the sending agencies which support global missions as well as develop their general ministerial leadership identity and skills.

Available at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2
School of Christian Leadership		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
The City: Habitat of Humanity	I1131	3
Principles of Urban Church Planting	I2242	2
Mission of the Urban Church	I2243	2
Urban Training Event	I2253	2
Community Organization and Services	I2252	2
Free Electives		5
Minimum hours to graduate		90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Divinity - Youth Ministry Concentration

Description

The Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree with a concentration in Youth Ministry is a three-year, 90 credit-hour program enabling students to develop their knowledge and understanding of ministry to youth, develop skills appropriate to leading such ministry efforts, as well as develop their general ministerial leadership identity and skills.

The required youth ministry courses are available online for students at all campuses. Courses may also be offered on campus at the Los Angeles Campus.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I	S1213	2
Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II	S1214	2
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Introduction to Biblical Greek I	S1413	2
Introduction to Biblical Greek II	S1414	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

School of Christian Leadership

Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Ministry Practicum I*	P1121	2
Ministry Practicum II*	P1122	2
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Foundations and Practices of Youth Ministry	E2712	3
Youth Ministry Leadership	E2727	3
Contextual Youth Ministry	E2709	3
Contemporary Trends and Critical Issues in Youth Ministry	E2728	3
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3

School of Global Missions

Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2

Free Electives 4

Minimum hours to graduate 90

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Master of Missiology

Description

The Master of Missiology Degree is a two-year, 49-hour theological master's degree that serves to equip, develop, and train students for a competent and biblically contextual ministry in a cross-cultural context in an urban or global setting. Students complete core courses in theological and biblical studies, ministry foundations and then may choose to concentrate on global or urban missions, or they may select a number of "I" courses that focus on urban studies, global missiology, intercultural understanding, and church planting.

The Master of Missiology is offered at the Los Angeles Campus.

Degree Objectives

The Master of Missiology equips students to:

- Exhibit an introductory graduate-level understanding of the Bible's content, contexts, structure, and messages; and demonstrate the ability to conduct solid research with a goal of properly interpreting and applying the Bible to modern life. (S1112, S1113, S1312, S1313)
- Demonstrate sufficient knowledge of the Christian historical and theological frameworks commonly held in the believers' church tradition to sustain ministerial leadership to God's glory. (L1113, L1211, L1212)
- Affirm God's calling and explore areas of spiritual formation and self-awareness appropriate for ministry leadership. (P1111, P1121, P1122)
- Understand theory and develop practical skills and proficient strategy to be effective in communicating and living the Gospel in ecclesiological, missional, and intercultural contexts. (I1113, I1211)
- Be able to define and converse competently with regard to cultural diversity, change, worldview, multicultural ministry and worship and religious practices of the world. (Intercultural studies electives)

Vocational Roles

The Master of Missiology is designed for students who sense God's call to be missionaries, missions pastors, lay missions leaders, evangelism pastors, church planters, or community ministry leaders in local churches or nonprofit organizations.

Prerequisites

An appropriate accredited bachelor's degree or its equivalent is required.

Course Requirements

The Master of Missiology is comprised of the basic theological and biblical masters core (24 hours) offered by the seminary with an additional 6 hours of ministry foundations, followed by 19 hours of missiology and intercultural studies courses.

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Biblical/Theological Core (24 hrs)		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Foundational Core (6 hrs)		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Theological Field Education Practicum*	P1121/22	4
* May substitute I2361 Church Planting Apprenticeship.		
Missiology Core (8 hrs)		
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Intercultural Communications	I1113	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
General Track (11 hrs)		
This track allows maximum flexibility for students to take electives as needed. The courses listed under the concentrations are recommended, but any “I” courses that meet the need of the student are acceptable.		
“I” Coursework*		11
* May substitute S2521 Biblical Hermeneutics in lieu of one 2-hour “I” class.		
Urban Missiology Concentration (11 hrs)		
The City: Habitat of Humanity	I1131	3
Principles of Urban Church Planting	I2242	2
The Mission of the Urban Church	I2243	2
Urban Training Event	I2253	2
Community Organization and Services	I2252	2
Global Missiology Concentration (11 hrs)		
Global Worldviews	I1121	3
Cultural Anthropology	I1112	2
Theology of Christian Mission Seminar	I2210	3
Cultural Adaptation and Analysis	I2122	2
“I” course elective	I_____	1

Master of Theological Studies

Description

The Master of Theological Studies is a two-year foundational degree requiring 49 credit hours of study. It provides a basic understanding of the theological disciplines for personal enrichment, ministry enhancement, and further graduate study beyond the degree. It is intended to stimulate students to establish an adequate foundation for the beginning or the continuation of volunteer leadership and ministry forms of service to the church. It is not intended to replace the Master of Divinity or any specialized theological graduate degree. Should a student desire to upgrade to the three-year MDiv degree, any or all 49 credit hours required in the MTS are transferable.

The Master of Theological Studies degree can be earned at all Gateway Seminary campuses and online. Up to 24 hours of the MTS can be earned at the Saddleback Valley Community Church extension site in Southern California.

Degree Objectives

MTS degree objectives are reflections of the Seminary's statement of institutional mission and Essential Leadership Characteristics as they apply to an MTS student. At the completion of this degree it is intended that graduates will have demonstrated growth in Christian living, thinking, service, and leadership through the ability to do the following:

1. Demonstrate an introductory graduate-level knowledge and understanding of the Bible's content, structure, message, and interpretation in relation to its literary, theological, historical, cultural, and canonical backgrounds. (S1112, S1113, S1312, S1313)
2. Demonstrate competence in biblical research, in applying principles of biblical interpretation, and in using appropriate and relevant sources with a goal of properly interpreting and applying the Bible to modern life. (S1112, S1113, S1312, S1313)
3. Outline and assess the major events, persons, and literature in the history of Christianity, including the development of Baptists within the wider Christian traditions. (L1111, L1112)
4. Demonstrate competence in historical research and in the ability to apply theological method to articulate and assess Christian truth using appropriate sources. (L1111, L1112)
5. Articulate classic categories/issues in Christian theology and express the Believers Church position relative to those against other major Christian and non-Christian views. (L1211, L1212)
6. Identify and affirm God's shaping of the student as to calling, ministry giftedness, strengths and growth edges, and personality dynamics. (P1111)
7. Understand and establish appropriate life and ministry focus, priorities, and boundaries. (P1116)
8. Articulate and practice personal and church-based evangelism and discipleship. (I1311)

Vocational Roles

The MTS degree is designed to meet basic theological needs for effective service, primarily in volunteer positions. Where the MDiv is the basic and/or required degree for placement in pastoral, chaplaincy, or other ministerial or missionary positions, additional graduate studies beyond the MTS would be required.

Prerequisites

An appropriate accredited bachelor's degree or its equivalent is required.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Leadership Discernment		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
Biblical Foundations		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Theological Foundations		
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Leadership Skill Formation		
Field Education	P1121 -22	4
<i>Or two of the following courses:</i>		
Spiritual Formation*	P1115	
Christian Ethics	L1411	
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	
* L2131 Classics of Christian Devotion, P2561 Personal and Spiritual Growth Group, or P3113 Spiritual Formation and the Arts may substitute for P1115 Spiritual Formation.		
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Any E1000 level course	E1____	3
Any E, I, or P elective		2-3
General Electives		
Electives	9-10	

Minimum hours to graduate 49

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and for additional information.

Master of Arts in Christian Counseling

Description

The Master of Arts in Christian Counseling (MACC) equips church leaders with a high degree of competency in counseling ministries. Christian counseling involves caring for people in the deepest and most profound aspects of their lives.

The MACC provides more than just counseling theory; it promotes ministry discernment within the counseling context based on the leadership of the Holy Spirit. In addition, students will learn to demonstrate compassion, mediate grace, and bring others into direct personal contact with God.

The MACC distinguishes itself from the typical secular counseling program by including coursework which assists the student in developing a Christian biblical and theological framework from which to deliver effective Christian counseling. This is accomplished by core coursework in biblical and theological studies and experiential courses aimed at cultivating self-awareness and clinical competency.

The MACC is offered at the Los Angeles Campus.

Degree Objectives

The MACC program seeks to guide students to:

- Develop a philosophy of Christian counseling consistent with a Biblical perspective of mental health and mental disorders. (P1512, P1111, L1211)
- Develop a sufficient Christian biblical and theological framework to provide safe and effective counseling ministries in global environments. (S1312, S1112, I2113, P2528)
- Analyze the major theories in psychology and counseling to enhance effectiveness with individuals, marriages, and families. (P2521, P2523, P2532)
- Apply the Bible to counseling ministries based on a graduate level understanding of the Bible's content, context, structure, and message. (L1113, S1113, S1313, L1212)
- Apply practical counseling skills within a ministry context that integrates current counseling theories and evidence-based practices with Biblical insights. (P1121, P1122, P2524)

Vocational Roles

The MACC degree will prepare students to serve as Christian counselors in a variety of church-related settings. It is a non-licensure 2-year professional master's degree. This degree is not designed to fulfill the California state requirements that allow a person to seek credentialing as a Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) or a Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist (LMFT).

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Theological Core (20 Hours)		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
<i>One of the following three courses:</i>		
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Church History I*	L1111	3
Church History II*	L1112	3
* Opting for L1111 or L1112 increases hours required to graduate to 51.		
Christian Counseling Core (30 Hours)		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Leadership in Ministry Practicum (Christian counseling setting)	P1121-22	4
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
Psychopathology	P2524	3
Law and Ethics in Christian Counseling	P2528	3
Counseling Theory and Methods	P2521	3
Lifespan Development/Human Growth and Development	E1112	3
Intercultural Counseling	P1513/I2113	3
Cognitive Behavioral Therapy	P2523	3
Marriage and Family Counseling	P2532	3
Minimum hours to graduate		50

Master of Arts in Educational Leadership

Description

The primary purpose of the Master of Arts in Educational Leadership (MAEL) degree is to equip students to become competent leaders in the educational ministries of churches, parachurch organizations, and denominational agencies. MAEL degree students may study at any Gateway Seminary campus. However, the degree can only be completed in full by taking certain required courses at a campus accredited to deliver the entire degree.

The MAEL is offered at the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses and online.

Degree Objectives

The goal for each student, upon completion of the Master of Arts in Educational Leadership, is to:

- Demonstrate a basic understanding of scripture, theology, hermeneutics, and church history.
- Demonstrate Christ-likeness through personal Bible study and interaction within the Christian community.
- Know the theoretical base for Christian educational leadership.
- Demonstrate competence in practical skills for Christian educational leadership. These include effective communication, team building, conflict resolution, evangelism, discipleship, creating and evaluating curriculum, administration, and embracing cultural diversity.
- Demonstrate the ability to effectively lead in Christian educational ministry.

Vocational Roles

Courses in educational leadership, in conjunction with other seminary courses, are designed to provide preparation for the following occupational roles:

- Christian Education Minister
- Family Ministries
- Adult Ministries
- Collegiate Ministries
- Student Ministries
- Middle Childhood Ministries
- Early Childhood Ministries
- Church Preschool Administrator
- Pastor of Ministries
- Minister of Discipleship
- Minister to Small Groups
- Singles Minister
- Campus Minister
- Youth Minister
- Executive Pastor/Administrator
- Women's Ministries
- Minister of Equipping

Prerequisites

An appropriate accredited bachelor's degree or its equivalent is required.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Leadership Discernment		
Leadership Practicum I*	P1121	2
Leadership Practicum II*	P1122	2
Biblical Foundations		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Theological Foundations		
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
<i>Or</i> Church History II	L1112	3
Educational Leadership Skills		
Foundations for Educational Leadership	E1111	3
Life Span Development/Human Growth Development	E1112	3
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
The Educational Ministry of the Church	E1412	3
Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
<i>Or</i> Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
General Electives		
<i>(Select from the following courses or any E elective course to complete 49 hours.)</i>		
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Counseling for Church Leaders	E1114	3
<i>Or</i> Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
Hours to graduate		49

*P1121 & P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, see Registrar.

Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies

Description

The Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies (MAIS) or Intercultural Ministry (MAIM) is a 50 credit hour master's degree for students involved in multicultural, multiethnic work both domestically and internationally. It seeks to prepare graduates to impact a world for Christ that is increasingly urban and culturally diverse.

Students enrolled in this degree may be those intending to serve as bi-vocational ministers, lay leaders in urban ministries, cross-cultural workers, or community development staff. It is also appropriate for Christians who desire to be equipped to live out their faith more effectively in a secular setting and impact their communities with the gospel.

The MAIS is offered at the Los Angeles Campus.

Degree Objectives

The Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies degree will enable students to:

- Gain a biblical, theological, and historical foundation related to Christian ministry and the peoples of the earth.
- Understand worldviews, cultures, and the challenge of contextualizing the gospel.
- Employ unique tools necessary for effective service in intercultural, multiethnic environments in domestic and international contexts.
- Develop leadership skills in multicultural contexts through increased cultural awareness and communication skills.
- Pursue practical skills for a variety of ministry roles such as community development, intercultural counseling, church planting, church based ministry, kingdom business, and people group research.
- Demonstrate the ability to plan, perform, record, and present qualitative research about a particular socio-ethnic group and their unique culture.

Prerequisites

An appropriate accredited bachelor's degree or its equivalent is required.

Course Requirements

The Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies is comprised of a 26-hour theological and biblical studies core plus 24 hours of intercultural ministry studies.

Course Title	Course #	Hours
School of Theology (26 Hours)		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Intercultural Ministry Core (14 Hours)		
Multicultural Ministry	I1114	3
Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Ministry Practicum I & II (Multicultural setting)	P1121/22	4
Research Design	I3110	2
Capstone Project	I3111	2

Intercultural Electives (10 Hours)

Choose course electives in Intercultural Ministry (I) that will support the development of specific professional goals. Suggested intercultural courses include intercultural counseling, anthropology, global leadership, community organization and services, and electives related to work in urban centers. Consult an academic advisor for additional suggestions.

Minimum hours to graduate 50

Master of Theology

Description

Gateway Seminary offers two advanced academic research degrees: the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Theology (ThM). The ThM is offered in two formats: a thesis ThM and a non-thesis ThM. Both ThM formats are two-year programs. The thesis ThM requires the completion of 28 credit hours, including a thesis. The non-thesis ThM requires 29 credit hours, including an oral examination. Students should consult the ThM manual for the distinctive aspects of each program. The ThM is offered to enable students of above-average ability to continue academic research beyond the MDiv (or an equivalent degree from an accredited institution). The program prepares students for specialized types of ministries or for additional graduate study. (8-23-2016 Addendum: Gateway faculty recently revised the ThM from a 28-hour to a 24-hour degree, allowing for completion in one academic year. This revision will be published in the 2017-18 catalog, but students desiring to change to the 24-hour configuration may do so by petitioning the Registrar and the Academic Graduate Studies Committee for a revision in their degree plan. Contact the Director of Graduates Studies, Dr. Paul Wegner, paulwegner@gs.edu for additional information.)

The Master of Theology is offered at the Los Angeles Campus.

Objectives

Building upon the knowledge and skills acquired in the prerequisite MDiv or equivalent master's program, the following goals are primary for the ThM. The ThM program is designed to:

- Allow students to pursue in-depth study in an area of special interest or concern (ThM seminars are listed as 4000-level courses).
- Guide students in sharpening study and research skills.
- Refine student ability to engage in comprehensive study; analyze, synthesize, and integrate findings; and communicate conclusions in an acceptable manner.

Entrance Requirements

Applicants not currently enrolled in the Seminary must apply for admission to the Seminary. Currently enrolled Seminary students need only complete the application process for admission to the ThM program. Applicants are encouraged to complete the application process by May 1 to begin in the Fall semester and November 1 to begin in the Spring semester. Due to a possible interview and other application processes, the Seminary may not be able to complete processing the application if submitted at a later date. Application forms and individual guidance are available from the Seminary Enrollment Services Office or from the Office of Academic Graduate Studies. References and interviews required as a part of the admission process must reflect the consistent Christian character of the applicant. Entrance requirements include:

- A bachelor's degree and an MDiv or its equivalent that meets the Seminary's requirements in Hebrew and Greek, from accredited institutions
- A cumulative grade point average no lower than 3.0 on a 4.0 scale
- A sample research paper that demonstrates research and writing capabilities
- A potential interview by the Academic Graduate Studies Committee

Application Process

- The following is a checklist of items required to complete the application process:
- Completed admission application form (do not leave anything blank)
- \$50.00 application fee
- One copy of final, official transcripts from all colleges, universities, and seminaries attended (Gateway Seminary graduates do not need to submit any transcripts previously submitted for application to other degree programs)
- Three recommendations from qualifying individuals (cannot be from spouses or immediate family members)
- Church endorsement form
- Statement of rationale for ThM study (typewritten)
- A copy of a research paper demonstrating ThM research capability
- Interview by the Academic Graduate Studies Committee, if requested by that committee
- Signed Ethical Conduct Statement
- Official TOEFL score, if applicable, of 600 (paper based) or 100 (iBT)

Fields of Study

The ThM has emphases in the following areas:

- Biblical Studies: Old Testament or New Testament
- Historical/Theological Studies

Degree Requirements

ThM Thesis Degree Summary:

Research Methods Seminars	2 hrs
Primary Field of Study	12-15 hrs
Electives	3-6 hrs
Thesis	8 hrs
Total	28 hrs

Non-thesis ThM students must take an additional 9 hours of seminar and class work, including six hours in their major area of study. They must also stand for an oral exam before a minimum of two faculty members. The additional 9 hours of study replaces the 8 hours of Thesis credit.

ThM Non-Thesis Degree Summary:

Research Methods Seminars	2 hrs
Primary Field of Study	18-21 hrs
Electives	6-9 hrs
Total	29 hrs

Length of Time Allowed

The ThM program is designed as a two-year program, but students who are able may complete the seminar work in 1 1/2 years with an eclectic program combining Biblical Studies and Historical/Theological Studies. Normally thesis ThM students will take a minimum of two ThM seminars and complete their program with a maximum of two PhD seminars (with prior approval) and MDiv courses with additional workload required (with prior approval). Normally non-thesis ThM students will take a minimum of three ThM seminars and complete their program with a maximum of two PhD seminars (with prior approval) and MDiv courses with additional workload required (with prior approval). Further details can be found in the ThM Manual.

Seminar Week

All students are required to attend the entire seminar week, which takes place the week prior to the beginning of the regular Los Angeles Campus semester. During the seminar week approximately half of the content of each seminar is presented. In addition there are times of corporate worship, and plenary sessions on a subject of common interest. The plenary sessions allow visiting scholars and Seminary faculty to dialogue with each other and students. After the seminar week, each seminar will meet regularly at the dates/times listed in the seminary course schedule. Seminar week includes both ThM and PhD students. All students must attend each day of seminar week to participate in the various aspects of the program.

Course Requirements

This section is designed to help students keep a record of courses taken and courses needed to complete the 28-hour ThM degree.

For all students: Research and Writing seminar (required) and 18 hours of seminar and advanced MDiv work. Thesis ThM students must complete a thesis, which counts as 8 credit hours for a total of 28 hours. Non-thesis students must complete an additional 9 hours of credit courses with at least 1 additional ThM seminar and the remainder from advanced MDiv courses.

Course Title	Course #	Hours
ThM Seminars		
General Studies		
Thesis	P4111	8
Research Methods	P4141	2
Biblical Studies		
Old Testament Studies	S4100	3
Old Testament Theology	S4111 or L4212	3
Old Testament History	S4112 or L4113	3
New Testament Studies	S4300	3
Pauline Theology	S4315 or L4213	3
Theology of the Synoptic Gospels	S4319 or L4214	3
The Search for the Historical Jesus	S4361	3
Hermeneutics	S4511	3
Historical/Theological Studies		
Historical Studies	L4100	3
The Early Church	L4110	3
The Lutheran Reformation	L4111	3
Old Testament History	L4113 or S4112	3
The Radical Reformation	L4115	3
Historiography	L4141	3
Theological Studies	L4200	3
Old Testament Theology	L4212 or S4111	3
Pauline Theology	L4213 or S4315	3
Theology of the Synoptic Gospels	L4214 or S4319	3
Contemporary Theology	L4241	3

Full-Time Status

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 6 semester hours in any given semester and 14 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Doctor of Philosophy

Description

The PhD is a four-year program requiring the completion of 42 credit hours of academic work, including a dissertation. The PhD is the highest academic research degree offered by the Seminary, intended primarily to equip persons for vocations of teaching and research in theological schools, colleges, and universities, or for the scholarly enhancement of ministerial practice. The program design focuses on 1) seminars, 2) research, and 3) writing. Seminars are discussion-based but faculty-led, allowing faculty to direct students into the appropriate seminar subjects. Students are required to do advanced research, first under the supervision of PhD faculty, then on their own. As they progress through the program, students become professionals in their fields. This is demonstrated primarily by the ability to research, write, and defend a doctoral dissertation.

Offered at the Los Angeles Campus.

Objectives

Building upon the knowledge and skills acquired through the prerequisite MDiv or equivalent, the following goals are primary for the PhD:

Biblical Studies Major:

- The student will understand and effectively employ proper tools for advanced academic research in primary sources related to biblical studies, including the use of Hebrew, Greek, and cognate languages as needed.
- The student will understand the history of biblical studies, with a particular emphasis on either Old Testament or New Testament, depending on the specific major chosen.
- The student will demonstrate awareness of the primary issues, both historical and current, related to his or her major discipline (OT or NT).
- The student will demonstrate knowledge of the primary contributors to biblical studies, both historical and current, and the nature of their contributions, utilizing appropriate research languages (normally German, French, Hebrew, Greek, and/or Latin).
- The student will be able to do creative, contemporary research that assumes, and is founded on, knowledge of the historical, philosophical, theological, and methodological issues of the chosen major area of study.
- The student will demonstrate an awareness of areas within their major where viable academic research is needed and will make a fresh and significant contribution, addressing at least one of those areas through the written dissertation.
- The student will demonstrate a graduate-level understanding of at least one field of study complementary to the major through the completion of additional minor area seminars.
- The student will be able to communicate the results of academic research in an organized, relevant manner.
- The student will evidence the ability to understand and engage in biblical studies within the broader context of theological method and worldview.

Theology Major:

- The student will understand and effectively employ proper tools for advanced academic research in primary sources related to theology, including the use of Hebrew, Greek, and cognate languages as needed.
- The student will understand the history of theology, with a combination of both historical theology and systematic theology.
- The student will demonstrate awareness of the primary issues, both historical and current, related to his or her major discipline.

- The student will demonstrate knowledge of the primary contributors to theological studies, both historical and current, and the nature of their contributions, utilizing appropriate research languages, normally German, French, Hebrew, Greek, and/or Latin.
- The student will be able to do creative, contemporary research that assumes, and is founded on, knowledge of the historical, philosophical, theological, and methodological issues of the chosen major area of study.
- The student will demonstrate an awareness of areas within their major where viable academic research is needed and will make a fresh and significant contribution addressing at least one of those areas through the written dissertation.
- The student will demonstrate a graduate-level understanding of at least one field of study complementary to their major through the completion of additional minor area seminars.
- The student will be able to communicate the results of academic research in an organized, relevant manner.
- The student will evidence the ability to understand and engage in biblical studies within the broader context of theological method and worldview.

Entrance Requirements

Applicants not currently enrolled in Gateway Seminary must apply for admission to the Seminary. Current students need only complete the application process for admission to the PhD program. For fall enrollment, applicants who complete the application process by February 1 will be given first consideration. Other applicants will be considered up until April 15. Applicants for Spring semester must have completed applications by October 1. Application forms and individual guidance are available from the Seminary Enrollment Services Office and/or the Academic Graduate Studies Program Office. Entrance requirements include:

- Demonstrated Christian character
- A bachelor's degree and a Master of Divinity degree or its equivalent from accredited institutions
- For the Biblical Studies Major: Completion of 16 graduate semester hours of Greek and Hebrew; at least 9 in their major—either Hebrew or Greek (necessary to have completed before enrollment but not necessary before applying)
- For the Theology Major: Completion of 24 graduate semester hours of theology and church history; at least 8 of these in advanced theology and church history courses, and completion of 12 graduate semester hours of Greek and Hebrew
- One modern research language required before enrollment in the program (though not necessary before applying)
- GPA no lower than 3.5 on a 4.0 scale
- A sample research paper that demonstrates PhD level research capability
- Acceptable GRE score
- Official TOEFL score, if applicable, of 600 (paper based) or 100 (iBT)

Application Process

The following is a checklist of items required to complete the application process:

- Completed admission application form (do not leave anything blank)
- \$50.00 application fee
- One copy of final, official transcripts from all colleges, universities, and seminaries attended (Golden Gate Seminary graduates do not need to submit any transcripts previously submitted for application to other degree programs)
- Four recommendations (three from professors, one of whom must be from the expected field of study); references must fill out "Additional Comments" section.
- Church endorsement form

- Statement of rationale for PhD study (typewritten)
- A copy of a research paper demonstrating PhD research capability
- GRE exam results
- Interview by the Academic Graduate Studies Committee, if requested by that committee
- Signed Ethical Conduct Statement
- Official TOEFL score, if applicable, of 600 (paper based) or 100 (iBT)

Length of Time Allowed

Normally two years of seminar work; two years of dissertation. Only with permission will students be allowed to exceed six years of study.

Fields of Study

The PhD is offered in Biblical Studies, with majors in Old Testament or New Testament, and in Theology. Minor areas include Old Testament, New Testament, Theology, and Church History. The primary evaluative instrument is the research dissertation that must be defended before the PhD faculty and an outside reader selected by the Academic Graduate Studies Director. It must make a unique contribution to the specific field of the student's choice.

Curriculum Plan

Biblical Studies major

Courses/Seminars	Hours
Research Foundations	11
Research Methods Seminar	2
Reading Seminar	3
Advanced Hebrew Grammar	3
Advanced Hebrew Exegesis	3
<i>Or</i> Advanced Greek Grammar	3
Advanced Greek Exegesis	3
Required Seminars	8
Historiography	3
Hermeneutics	3
Teaching Adults	2
Major Seminars	9
Internal Seminars	6
External Seminars	3
<i>Or</i> Internal Seminar	3 + SBL/AAR
Minor Seminars	6
Taken in area other than Major Seminars	
Non-Seminar Requirements	8
Dissertation	
Total Credit Hours	42

Theology Major

Courses/Seminars	Hours
Research Foundations	8
Research Methods Seminar	2
Theological Reading Seminar	3
Theological Foundations I, II	6
Required Seminars	5
Hermeneutics	3
Teaching Adults	2
Major Seminars	15
Internal Seminars	12
External Seminar	3
<i>Or</i> Internal Seminar	3 + SBL/AAR
Minor Seminars	6
Taken in area other than Major Seminars	
Non-Seminar Requirements	8
Dissertation	
Total Credit Hours	42

Seminar and Course Format

All students are required to attend the full seminar week, which takes place the week prior to the beginning of the regular Los Angeles Campus semester. During the seminar week approximately half of the content of each seminar is presented. In addition there are times of corporate worship and plenary sessions on a subject of common interest. The plenary sessions allow visiting scholars and Seminary faculty to dialogue with one another and students. After the seminar week, each seminar will meet regularly at the dates/times listed in the seminar course schedule. Seminar week includes both ThM and PhD students. All students must attend each day of seminar week to participate in the various aspects of the program.

Research Languages

Demonstrate competency in two research languages, normally German, French, Greek, Hebrew, and/or Latin, one completed before enrollment (but not application to the program) and the other before the second year (or upon reaching the 15th credit hour, whichever comes first).

Professional Competency: Teaching

A minimum of one course taught successfully at the post-high school level.

Examinations

- Doctoral Candidacy Examinations after completing all seminars
- Research Language Examinations, one before enrollment and the other before the second year (or upon reaching the 15th credit hour, whichever comes first)
- Dissertation Defense Examination before PhD faculty and an outside reader

Courses/Seminars

Course Title	Course #	Hours
PhD Seminars		
Dissertation	P5111	8
Research Methods	P5141	2
Biblical Studies Major Seminars		
Old Testament Studies	S5100	3
Old Testament Theology	S5111 or L5212	3
Old Testament History	S5112 or L5113	3
New Testament Studies	S5300	3
Pauline Theology	S5315 or L5213	3
Theology of the Synoptic Gospels	S5319 or L5214	3
The Search for the Historical Jesus	S5361	3
Hermeneutics	S5511	3
Historical-Theological Studies Seminars		
Historical Studies	L5100	3
The Early Church	L5110	3
The Lutheran Reformation	L5111	3
Old Testament History	L5113 or S5112	3
The Radical Reformation	L5115	3
Historiography	L5141	3
Theological Studies	L5200	3
Old Testament Theology	L5212 or S5111	3
Pauline Theology	L5213 or S5315	3
Theology of the Synoptic Gospels	L5214 or S5319	3
Contemporary Theology	L5241	3
Theology Major Seminars		
Theology Proper: Doctrine of God	L5218	3
Christology	L5210	3
Ecclesiology	L5217	3
The Doctrine of the Spirit	L5220	3
History of Baptist Theology	L5244	3
History of Evangelical Theology	L5245	3
Selected Topics in Christian Theology	L4200	3
Selected Figures in Christian Theology	L4200	3

Full-Time Status

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 6 semester hours in any given semester and 14 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Housing

Housing is available for full-time (defined as 14 credit-hours or more per year) PhD students. For more information, contact the Student Services Office.

Doctor of Ministry

Description

The advanced professional degree offered by Gateway Seminary is the Doctor of Ministry (DMin) degree, which requires completion of 29 hours of advanced seminary work beyond the Master of Divinity degree. It is a three-year non-residential degree program to enhance maturity in ministerial leadership identity, understanding, and skills among ministry practitioners possessing a foundational seminary degree and significant experience in the practice of ministry.

Objectives

Doctor of Ministry candidates will:

- Demonstrate theological competence in ministry leadership, spiritual formation, and ministry relationships.
- Possess a theoretical understanding of ministry leadership, spiritual formation, and ministry relationships.
- Master theological reflection upon the practice of ministry.
- Exhibit advanced scholarship through research and writing.
- Exhibit advanced ministry competence through a major Ministry Project and report.
- Evidence the practice of ministry reflection through mentoring, peer support, and interaction with ministry participants.
- Integrate personal learning and growth goals into program activities.

Distinctives

Because people minister out of who they are, not just out of what they know, this program is designed to focus on the candidates and their learning needs. This program design enables the candidates to become more informed, intentional, and integrated in how they approach ministry. The intended outcomes are greater self-understanding and a stronger ability to integrate theological and theoretical concepts into life and ministry. The program culminates in an advanced Ministry Project where theology, theory, and skills are integrated in a way that positively impacts the candidate's ministry setting.

The DMin program is designed for completion in three years, with six years as a maximum. After three years in the program, an extension fee will be charged for any additional semester approved for a candidate by the DMin Committee. Travel time and expenses are minimized by starting DMin tracks at accessible sites in different regions. Short-term, intensive formats for seminars are utilized, and two required seminars are scheduled back-to-back in the same locale so the candidates need not be absent from their ministry setting more than 10-12 days at a time.

In Gateway's DMin program, the candidate is a person, not a number. The vocational and cultural diversity of the DMin candidates provides a rich environment for learning and growth.

To request an electronic application packet by email, please contact the Doctor of Ministry Office by emailing dmin@gs.edu.

Program Components and Customization

The DMin program was designed to provide the candidate with opportunities to specialize in relation to his/her ministry vocation. The Specialist Seminars, Ministry Mentoring, and the Ministry Project give the student significant latitude to personalize his/her learning.

Seminars

The DMin program includes eight seminars (15 credit hours total). There are three categories of seminars: Program Seminars orient the student to the program and prepare him/her for the Ministry Project. Core Seminars help integrate ministry function with biblical, historical, and theological disciplines. Specialist Seminars are customized learning experiences to fit the student's educational needs. They may be seminars offered by the Seminary, another institution, or a tutorial offered by a qualified person, as approved by the Track Coordinator.

Ministry Mentoring

Ministry Mentoring (8 credit hours) provides the student with significant feedback and mentoring in a supportive context. Normally, it lasts a minimum of 18 months and includes regular interaction and feedback from a Field Mentor, laypersons, and peers. This focuses on both personhood issues and professional development.

Ministry Project

The conducting of a Ministry Project and the preparation of an acceptable project report are the culminating activities in the Doctor of Ministry program (6 credit hours). The project calls on the student to take full initiative in developing a prospectus (in-depth project design), implementing and evaluating the project, and preparing a report. The purpose of the project is to demonstrate competencies in planning, guiding, evaluating, and reporting on a significant ministry event in which the student integrates personhood, theology, theories, and skills.

Any significant area of the candidate's ministry offers possibilities for a project. The project must evidence an innovative and situation-specific approach that involves the student in leading persons in ministry to accomplish targeted objectives. Personalized guidance is offered in helping the student fashion a meaningful Ministry Project.

Cohorts

In a cohort-based program, candidates join a peer learning community containing eight to 15 candidates. Each cohort has a distinctive focus that is built around the specific learning needs of those in the cohort.

Normally, three or four new cohorts begin each academic year. Start dates vary, with seminars usually taking place every six months in January, the summer months, and November.

The program focuses on developing personal maturity, leadership character, and ministry effectiveness through:

- Personalized learning goals
- Relevant seminars taught by seminary faculty and leading practitioners
- Specialist seminars
- Field-based mentoring and ministry support/feedback
- Cultural and vocational diversity within cohorts
- Theological reflection and integration

Our candidates emerge with greater self-understanding and a stronger ability to integrate theological and theoretical concepts into life and ministry.

Tracks

Other specialized tracks may focus on international missions, chaplains or language-specific ministry. Korean tracks are available.

Cohorts begin about three times each year, primarily on our Los Angeles Campus, and occasionally at other locations.

Admission Requirements

Applicants are to complete all general requirements for admission to the Seminary.

The application for admission to the Seminary and the DMin program, along with all other requirements, must normally be completed five months prior to the start of the first seminar in order to secure approval and have the needed time for pre-seminar reading. If an applicant does not begin work toward the degree within one year of admission, a new application must be submitted.

Previous Gateway master's degree applicants/students: The permanent application/student file already contains transcripts from colleges and universities. Applicants will need to arrange only for transcripts for any additional studies completed at colleges, universities, and seminaries since the last application to the Seminary.

The following cluster of data is considered in determining approval of an applicant's entrance as a candidate in the Doctor of Ministry program:

1. The MDiv degree, or its equivalent, from an institution accredited by the Association of Theological Schools (ATS) and/or regional accrediting body. For applicants who have a ministry-based master's degree other than the MDiv, the following guidelines will be used to evaluate MDiv equivalency. A total of 72 hours, which would include the following:
 - 20 hours in Biblical Foundations, including: Introduction to Old Testament and Introduction to New Testament.
 - 12 hours in Theological/Historical Foundations, including: Survey of Christianity and Christian Theology.
 - 32 hours in Leadership Skills Formation, including: Public Speaking for Christian Educators/Preaching/Communication, Missions/Evangelism and Theological Field Education.
 - The remaining 8 hours will be free electives.Candidates with deficiencies in the above areas may be allowed to take up to 10 hours of leveling work concurrent with the program. All deficiencies must be removed before beginning implementation of the Ministry Project. The candidate will work closely with the Track Coordinator to develop an approved schedule for removing any deficiencies.
2. Seminary Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. An applicant with a seminary GPA lower than 3.0 is required to take the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) as an additional measurement of his/her academic capabilities for succeeding in the program. The MAT can be taken at a university testing center and is normally given either on demand or at specifically scheduled times. To apply to take the MAT, go to www.milleranalogies.com. This website gives information about the test and a sample test, as well. Applicants need to be aware that it frequently takes four to six weeks to obtain a MAT score. This should be taken into consideration for meeting the DMin application deadline.
 - An applicant may be granted "provisional acceptance" if his/her entrance data is not sufficient to indicate candidacy, or if grade point average and MAT score are marginally lower, but ministry (as determined by references, years in ministry, essay, and interview) is significantly above average. The Track Coordinator will review work of provisional applicants after their first six months in the program and recommend to the DMin Committee if they should be granted candidate status. If the Committee determines the "provisional applicant" should not continue in the program, he/she will be terminated from the program.

3. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Applicants who do not have English as their first language and who do not take the MAT will be required to take the TOEFL exam, including the Test of Spoken English portion. They must score at least 575 on the standard paper-based TOEFL. Applicants using the Internet-based TOEFL exam must score at least 90.
 - For Korean Bilingual applicants only: Applicants with an MDiv from a properly accredited Korean-based program will take an in-house, proctored English test as outlined in the DMin Guidebook.
 - For persons who have graduated with an undergraduate or graduate degree from an ATS-accredited English language-based institution, the testing requirement is waived.
 - Persons who otherwise meet all the entrance criteria with the exception of the required TOEFL scores will be encouraged to address their English deficiencies. Once they have addressed those deficiencies to the point that they can obtain the required TOEFL scores, they will be considered for acceptance into the program.
4. Three years of substantial post-seminary ministry experience. Positions held while a college or seminary student will not normally meet this requirement. A staff position or its equivalent that provided opportunity for demonstrating qualifications for ministry will constitute substantial ministry experience.
5. Applicants must have specific and adequate positions of ministry. A bi-vocational applicant will need to provide evidence that the ministry setting and ministry involvement are sufficient to meet the educational goals of the DMin program.
6. Statement of Conversion and Call. Applicants submit a maximum two-page essay (typed and double-spaced) that overviews their experience of becoming a Christian and decision to pursue ministry as a calling.
7. Ministry Essay. Applicants also submit a ministry essay of at least eight to ten pages (typed and double-spaced) setting forth his/her understanding of ministry and his/her ability to communicate that understanding. The essay needs to address each of the following areas:
 - Philosophy of ministry.
 - Past ministry experience.
 - Current ministry situation, including position, nature of responsibilities and accomplishments, organizations, and programs.
 - Goals for personal and professional development in ministry practice.
 - Specific ways the DMin program will help in achieving these goals.
8. Institutional Approval Form. The church, institution, or agency in which the applicant ministers will provide the Seminary a statement of its approval of the applicant and its willingness to participate in the applicant's program of study and practice. This form is used to determine an applicant's denominational status, in terms of tuition.
9. References. An applicant will submit references to testify to his/her commitment to and effectiveness in ministry. (The DMin Office will contact these individuals directly with its standard reference form.)
10. Interview. The Director or Associate Director of the DMin program will conduct or supervise an interview with each applicant.

Progress in the DMin Program of Study

Under the direction of the DMin Committee, the candidate's academic work and ministry practice will be evaluated periodically.

No credit will be given for any seminar or project in which the candidate fails to make an acceptable grade. If a candidate makes a failing grade in more than one seminar, the track coordinator will evaluate the wisdom of continuing in the program with the candidate and make appropriate recommendations to the DMin Committee. After approval of a prospectus, and the completion of all other seminars and DM 410 Ministry Mentoring, the candidate may begin the field project.

Graduation Requirements

The DMin program is designed for completion in three academic years, with six years as a maximum. After three years, additional extension fees are charged. After six years, the candidacy expires.

Each candidate is required to conduct a specific and tenable Ministry Project. Suggestions, guidelines, and requirements for choosing the project are contained in the DMin Program Guidebook.

The candidate is expected to achieve an acceptable level of professional competence in ministry, as well as meet the specific requirements for the degree.

Graduation will be by action of the faculty upon completion of all requirements.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Program Seminars		
Orientation	DM 400	1
An introduction to the components and expectations of the DMin program.		
Research Tools and Methods for DMin Projects	DM 420	1
This seminar will assist the candidate in developing basic skills for doing effective theological and theoretical research, especially as it relates to the development of a Prospectus and Project Report. Candidates will also gain an understanding of how to engage in responsible Internet research.		
Project Planning Seminar	DM 422	1
An overview of the elements necessary to conceptualize a Ministry Project, prepare an adequate Ministry Project Prospectus, and write an acceptable Ministry Project Report.		
Core Seminars		
The Theory and Practice of Ministry and Leadership	DM 411	3
Study of biblical, theological and theoretical concepts of ministry and leadership, with particular emphasis on the relation between these concepts and the performance of the minister's tasks.		
Spiritual Formation	DM 414	2
An examination of the nature and development of spiritual life, especially as it relates to the minister.		
The Ministry of Personal Relationships	DM 417	3
The function of the minister in relationships with those to whom and with whom he/she ministers.		
Specialist Seminars		
Proclamation and Worship	DM 423	2
An examination of the minister's task in communicating the gospel through preaching and worship planning.		
Candidate-Arranged External Seminar	DM424	2
A seminar relating to the special form of the candidate's ministry.		
Alternative Specialist Seminar Options	DM425	2
Principles and Practices of Ministry Supervision		
Context, Culture, and Missions	DM 426	2
Track Specific Seminar I	DM 427	2
Track Specific Seminar II	DM 428	2
Special Seminar in Ministry	DM 429	2
A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique learning opportunities and to meet the specialized interests of DMin candidates and special students. Among the possibilities are seminars led by visiting professors or covering a special emphasis.		

Program Components

Ministry Mentoring

DM 410

8

The Ministry Mentoring component is required for all candidates. Normally it will last a minimum of eighteen months and include regular interaction and feedback from a Field Mentor, laypersons, and peers. Candidates will also develop a customized Learning Covenant and will be guided toward intentional reflection on and evaluation of their ministries.

Ministry Project

DM 430

6

Each candidate will plan, guide, evaluate, and report on a significant Ministry Project in which personhood, theology, theories, and skills are integrated. Candidates may begin the project after the completion of all seminar requirements. All deficiencies related to entrance criteria also must be completed before beginning the project. It will be especially important that the candidate maintain close contact with the Ministry Project Committee during the entire period of work on his/her Ministry Project.

For full-time student verification, students must be enrolled in a DMin cohort and registered for at least 8 semester hours per year and/or the Ministry Project, DM 430. The DMin cohort program is a year-round, non-semester-based degree program. It includes DM 410 Ministry Supervision, a 24-month program of study for 8 academic hours. VA students, please see the Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

[Upcoming Tracks and Locations](#)

[Benefits of Doctor of Ministry Program](#)

[Professors and Practitioners](#)

[Testimonies From Graduates](#)

[Program Guidebook](#)

Diploma in Educational Leadership

Description

The Diploma in Educational Leadership is a two-year program offering training and skill development in the education-related areas of church ministry. The objective of this degree is to prepare students for non-preaching professional ministry positions in church and parachurch organizations. Courses offer opportunities to sharpen leadership skills for serving in teaching, discipleship, small groups, large groups, college ministry, youth ministry, children's ministry, singles' groups, men's ministry, women's ministry, leadership development, and church administration.

The Diploma in Educational Leadership requires 49 credit hours of study. It is offered at the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses and online.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Leadership Discernment		
Leadership Practicum I*	P1121	2
Leadership Practicum II*	P1122	2
Biblical Foundations		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Theological Foundations		
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
<i>Or</i> Church History II	L1112	3
Educational Leadership Skills		
Foundations for Educational Leadership	E1111	3
Life Span Development/Human Growth and Development	E1112	3
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
The Educational Ministry of the Church	E1412	3
Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
<i>Or</i> Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3

Electives

Select from the following courses or any E electives to complete 49 hours:

Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Counseling for Church Leaders	E1114	3
<i>Or</i> Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
Total Hours		49

* P1121 and P1122 must be taken in two consecutive terms. A total of 4 semester-hours credit for the courses will be given at the end of the second term. No credit is earned if both courses are not completed. Students must remain in the same Peer Reflection Group for the two terms.

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see the Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Diploma in Theology

Description

The Diploma in Theology degree is a three-year program designed to offer training to those called into full-time ministry, who normally have rich life and career experience, but lack an undergraduate degree. Its goal is to prepare students for the pastoral ministry and related fields of service. The DTh shares all the degree objectives and coursework of the MDiv degree with the exception of the biblical languages requirement. Achieving these degree and course objectives is also designed to set students on a trajectory of lifelong personal, spiritual, and professional growth in the arenas detailed in the Essential Leadership Characteristics identified by the faculty.

The Diploma in Theology requires 79 credit hours of study. It is offered at all five Seminary campuses and online.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Biblical Studies		
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Theological Foundations		
Church History I	L1111	3
Church History II	L1112	3
Baptist Heritage and Practice	L1113	2
Christian Theology I	L1211	3
Christian Theology II	L1212	3
Christian Ethics	L1411	2

Leadership Formation

Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Administration and Church Growth	E1314	2
Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Leadership Practicum I	P1121	2
Leadership Practicum II	P1122	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
<i>Or</i> Public Speaking for Christian Educators	E1211	3
Pastoral Ministry	P1511	2
Introduction to Christian Counseling	P1512	3
Worship and Music in the Faith Community	P1916	3
Leadership Discernment		
Foundations for Ministry	P1111	2
Integration into Ministry	P1116	2
General Electives		13
Total Hours		79

For full-time student verification, students must be registered for 9 semester hours in any given semester and 24 hours for the year. VA students, please see Registrar for full-time student verification and additional information.

Certificate Program Overview

A Certificate may be granted to students who complete a program of at least 12 units of prescribed master's level study intended to provide a specific skill set for Christian ministry. A Certificate can be earned by a "Special Student" (one enrolled in the Seminary but not intending to complete a master's degree), or a Certificate can be earned by completing the required coursework while seeking a degree. The five certificates offered include:

- Bible Teaching
- Church Planting
- Collegiate Ministry
- Mission Studies
- Youth Ministry

Through the Seminary Extension Program of the Southern Baptist Convention, interested students, spouses, and others have access to study by correspondence. This program is not regionally or ATS-accredited and transferability of courses may be limited.

Bible Teaching Certificate

Description

The Bible Teaching Certificate is designed to give students greater insight into the content and message of the Bible and ways of presenting the Bible more effectively in various avenues of teaching: Bible studies, Sunday school, home groups, and personal discipleship. The certificate is specifically designed to provide:

- An introduction to the study of the Old and New Testaments—the backgrounds, content, literature, exegesis, and theology.
- Practical skills and tools to teach the Bible with power and effectiveness.

The Bible Teaching Certificate is offered at all Seminary campuses and online.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Seminary entry requirements as Special Students. This Certificate must be earned as a skill set without degree. Students already in a degree program are ineligible to receive this Certificate. The courses in the Certificate may be applied to another degree upon admission to a particular program.

Vocational Roles

The program is designed for Sunday School teachers, lay ministry leaders, and other persons interested in advancing their knowledge of the Bible and skill in presenting it.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Old Testament Introduction I	S1112	3
Old Testament Introduction II	S1113	3
New Testament Introduction I	S1312	3
New Testament Introduction II	S1313	3
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	E1113	3
Total Hours		15

Completion Requirements

The Bible Teaching Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the required 15 credit hours.

Church Planting Certificate

Description

The Church Planting Certificate is designed to give church planters greater insight and instruction in church planting methods, as well as create a network of planters in the area of the regional campus. This certificate will provide students with church planting knowledge and tools that can help to ensure a higher level of success in church planting in the region. Specifically, the certificate will provide the following:

- Spiritual formation, ministry leadership, and preaching/communication development
- Practical skills and tools in church planting ministry
- A network for church planters

The Church Planting Certificate is offered at all Seminary campuses. All courses are fully accredited and applicable for other degree programs.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Seminary entry requirements as regular or special students. The courses in the Certificate may be applied to a degree upon admission to a particular Masters program.

Vocational Roles

The program is designed for leaders and other persons interested in church planting.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Spiritual Formation	P1115	2
Ministry Leadership	E1312	2
Introduction to Preaching	P1411	3
Church Planting Electives	I _____	4
Church Planting Internship	I2356/57	4
Total Hours		15

Completion Requirements

The Church Planting Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the required 15 credit hours.

Collegiate Ministry Certificate

Description

The Collegiate Ministry Certificate (CMC) program is designed to equip persons to minister effectively to college students. Specific collegiate ministry-focused courses provide insight and training in discipleship, evangelism, missions, and leadership. Students are trained in ways to implement a comprehensive strategy for impacting the lives of college students. This certificate is also designed to provide the required electives for a Collegiate Ministry concentration in the MDiv program.

The Collegiate Ministry Certificate is offered only at the Los Angeles Campus, but available for students from all campuses.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway Seminary entry requirements as a regular or special student. This certificate may be earned in addition to other degree plans or as a skill set without degree.

Vocational Roles

The program is designed for collegiate ministry leaders in campus and church-based settings. Emphasis includes ministry in multiethnic and multicultural environments.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Introduction to Collegiate Ministry	E2713	3
Basic Evangelism and Collegiate Ministry	I2330	2
World Missions and Collegiate Ministry	E2719	3
Principles and Approaches to Discipleship	E2371	3
Collegiate Ministry Internship* (offered annually)	E2715	4-6
Total Hours		15

* The internship can be completed in any collegiate ministry setting with the approval of the Educational Leadership Department and the assignment of an approved Field Supervisor. E2715 may not be taken concurrently with, nor does it replace, P1121/P1122.

Completion Requirements

The Collegiate Ministry Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the required 15 credit hours.

The transfer of coursework into the CMC is governed by the Gateway transfer policy. Please see the section on Transfer Credit for details.

Mission Studies Certificate

Description

The Mission Studies Certificate is designed to fulfill the minimum theological coursework required for appointment by the International Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention. These courses can be taken in three stages if desired: 1) the Basic Mission Studies Certificate is comprised of 12 hours of biblical/theological foundations required for appointment as an apprentice missionary; 2) an additional 8 hours of mission studies completes the Advanced Mission Studies Certificate and meets the requirement for 20 hours of study before appointment as a career missionary; and 3) an additional 10 hours of study for those who will serve as field leaders is available as the Leadership Mission Studies Certificate. The IMB guidelines are specific regarding the biblical/theological foundation coursework, while the remaining courses have been carefully selected by our faculty to provide the student with a firm foundation in the faith as well as vocational preparation for international missions deployment. Although the MSC addresses educational requirements of the IMB, it is not limited to those preparing to serve in that organization. All courses taken for master's credit can be applied to Gateway master's degree programs.

The Mission Studies Certificate is offered at all Gateway Seminary campuses and fully online. All courses are fully accredited and applicable for other degree programs.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Seminary entry requirements as a regular or special student. This certificate may be earned in addition to other degree plans or as a skill set without degree.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Basic Mission Studies Certificate		
Old Testament Introduction I or II	S1112/13	3
New Testament Introduction I or II	S1312/13	3
Christian Theology I or II	L1211/12	3
Biblical Hermeneutics	S2521	2
Intercultural Hermeneutics (independent study)		1
BMSC Total Hours		12
Advanced Mission Studies Certificate		
BMSC Requirements Plus:		
Introduction to Missions	I1211	3
<i>Or</i> Global Worldviews	I1121	3
Basic Evangelism	I1311	2
Intercultural Communication	I1113	3
AMSC Total Hours		20
Leadership Mission Studies Certificate		
AMSC Requirements Plus:		
Any Electives		10
LMSC Total Hours		30

Completion Requirements

The Basic Missions Studies Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the foundational 12 credit hours. The Advanced Mission Studies Certificate is awarded upon completion of the additional 8 credit hours. An additional 10 hours credit is required for the Leadership Mission Studies Certificate. The transfer of coursework into the MSC is governed by the Gateway Seminary transfer policy. Please see the section on Transfer Credit for details.

Youth Ministry Certificate

Description

The Youth Ministry Certificate program provides students with the opportunity to focus 12 hours of academic study in Youth Ministry in order to acquire essential skills for ministering to young people in the 21st century.

The Youth Ministry Certificate is offered at the Los Angeles Campus and fully online.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway Seminary entry requirements as a regular or special student. This certificate may be earned in addition to other degree plans or as a skill set without degree.

Vocational Roles

The program is designed for student ministry leaders in the church and in parachurch organizations. Emphasis includes ministry in multiethnic and multicultural environments.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Foundations and Practices of Youth Ministry	E2712	3
Youth Ministry Leadership	E2727	3
Contemporary Trends and Critical Issues in Youth Ministry	E2728	3
Contextual Youth Ministry	E2709	3
Total Hours		12

Completion Requirements

The Youth Ministry Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the required 12 credit hours.

The transfer of coursework into the YMC is governed by the Gateway Seminary transfer policy. Please see the section on Transfer Credit for details.

Seminary Extension Program

Gateway Seminary cooperates with the other Southern Baptist seminaries in the work of the Southern Baptist Convention-wide Seminary Extension Program. No correspondence work is carried on except through this medium.

For information about this work, please contact:

Seminary Extension Program
Southern Baptist Convention Building
901 Commerce, Suite 500
Nashville, Tennessee 37203-3631
Phone: 615-242-2453
Fax: 615-782-4822
www.seminaryextension.org

Contextualized Leadership Development

Description

Contextualized Leadership Development (CLD) provides quality, Bible-based ministry training in a geographically convenient and contextualized setting. Each center is established under a cooperative agreement with Gateway Seminary, the local Baptist church, association(s), state/regional conventions, and ethnic fellowships.

To meet the challenge of equipping church leadership to reach the lost with the gospel of Jesus Christ, we stand ready and willing to provide a means of training in local churches, Baptist associations, and Baptist state/regional conventions, or wherever there is a need. Equipping leaders for evangelism, church planting, pastoring, and church leadership are at the heart of CLD training.

Objectives

CLD aims to enable students to:

- Demonstrate courageous growth in obedience to and love for Jesus and His ways.
- Demonstrate a working knowledge of Scripture and its faithful interpretation and application.
- Demonstrate a life lived in connection to and service within a church and its associational, national, and global missional networks.
- Demonstrate a focused sense of giftedness, passion, and competence in ministry.
- Demonstrate a passion for local and global fulfillment of the Great Commission.
- Demonstrate a capacity to relate effectively with people.
- Demonstrate a relevant vision and plan for a specific context of service.

Programs

CLD offers three diploma programs and several certificates.

Diplomas

- Diploma in Christian Ministry
- Diploma in Church Planting
- Diploma in Theology

Certificates

- Bible Teaching Certificate
- Church Planting Certificate
- Mission Studies Certificate
- Pastoral Ministry Certificate
- Small Church Leadership Certificate

Contact Information

For more information regarding diploma programs and center administration can be obtained by contacting us at:

Gateway Seminary
3210 E. Guasti Road
Ontario, CA 91761

Telephone: 415-380-1636
Web: www.gs.edu/cld
Email: cld@gs.edu

CLD Courses

Diploma in Christian Ministry Courses

Biblical Studies

CLS1114 Old Testament Survey

3 hours

This course is a foundational introduction to the content, background, interpretations, and critical studies of the Old Testament, with a survey and study of each of the books of the Old Testament.

CLS1314 New Testament Survey

3 hours

An introduction to the background, content, careful examination, and interpretation of the New Testament.

Christian Life and Thought

CLL1113 Baptist Heritage and Practice

3 hours

This course is a study of Baptist origins, development, doctrines, confessions, polity, leaders, and current trends. This course emphasizes the history and state of Southern Baptist (SBC) life relative to the cultural context of the CLD center offering the course.

CLL1212 Christian Theology Introduction: Christology, Soteriology, Ecclesiology, and Eschatology

3 hours

An introduction to Christian theology, surveying the doctrines of Christ, Salvation, the Spirit, the Church, and Eschatology, including an additional focus on the ethical implications of Christian thought and practice.

Leadership Formation

CLP1111 Ministry Foundations

3 hours

An entry course designed to assist students developing the necessary personal, spiritual, and ministerial foundations for lifelong ministry. Students will engage in assessment of their gifts and passions in ministry and will encounter some basic approaches to effective ministry, such as strategic, financial, and physical planning for ministry; communication and relational skills; and team and staff building.

CLP1411 Communicating the Gospel: Preaching and Teaching that Transforms

3 hours

This course covers planning, preparation, and presentation skills in preaching and teaching with an emphasis on learning by doing. It also covers learning styles, how to preach and teach for transformation, and how to communicate to different age groups and cultures.

CLI1351 Missions, Evangelism, and Church Planting

3 hours

This course covers an understanding of the church as sent by Christ into a lost world and as the church sending itself and its members out into the world locally and globally. It entails a brief history of missions, NAMB (North American Mission Board) and IMB (International Mission Board), and current missiology. Central to the course is how to lead others to Christ and to teach others to do likewise. Various types of evangelism and their effectiveness in different contexts will be discussed and personal and group plans for evangelism will be developed. It covers the basics and various methods of when and how to start new churches.

Diploma in Church Planting Courses

Biblical Studies

CLS2100 Intermediate Old Testament

3 hours

An intermediate level course that builds upon CLS1114 Old Testament Survey, designed to further the student's competency in exegesis and understanding the content, background, and message of the Old Testament. This will be done through the select examination of one representative book from each of the three divisions of the Hebrew canon of the Old Testament: Torah, Prophets, and Writings. Prerequisite: CLS1114 Old Testament Survey.

CLS2300 Intermediate New Testament

3 hours

An intensive study of the background and content of the Book of Acts and a gospel or a Major Epistle. Special emphasis on the history and development of the early church, along with the resulting problems. Attention will be paid to finding valid applications to modern ministry. Prerequisite: CLS1314 New Testament Survey.

Christian Life and Thought

CLL1111 Survey of Christian History

3 hours

The focus of this class is to teach the student the development of the Catholic Church, the Reformation, the development of evangelical and world missions in the United States, and the arising influence and witness of non-Anglo churches.

CLL1211 Intermediate Christian Theology

3 hours

This course covers the nature, tasks, and methods of doing theology; and the major doctrinal areas: revelation, triune God, creation and providence, humanity and sin, Christ and salvation, the church and its mission, and end times.

Leadership Formation

CLP1311 Basic Evangelism

3 hours

A study of evangelism, including the biblical basis, historical methods, practical application, and principles for building an evangelistic church. The class lays a foundation for effectively sharing the gospel anywhere.

CLP1115 Spiritual and Leadership Formation

3 hours

This course is an introduction to Spiritual and Leadership Formation. Unique aspects of Spiritual and Leadership Formation related to the church (including multicultural settings and global perspectives) and denomination will be explored. Current resources and techniques will be examined.

Church Planting

CLP1313 Introduction to Church Planting

3 hours

An intensive study of the essential aspects of church planting. Major attention will be given to theology, methodologies, and models of new church starts, with emphasis on continuing growth.

CLI2361, CLI2362 Church Planting Apprenticeship I & II

4 hours

This is a supervised apprenticeship in an approved new church plant. The student serves under a church planter as a part of the core or leadership team. This course must be taken in two consecutive semesters (fall and spring). No credit can be earned if both courses are not completed.

CLI2264 Reaching Unreached People Groups

3 hours

This course covers the essentials for identifying, researching, adopting, interceding for, and laying strategies for reaching an unreached people with the gospel. A practical course, it guides students through the networking process of mobilizing a local church and Great Commission Christians to see a church movement in a particular people group.

Or **CLI2324 Working with Small Groups**

3 hours

A course dealing with the biblical background of small groups and their role in Christian history. It will examine the dynamics of small groups and evaluate contemporary models of Christian house groups, such as the House Church. The focus is upon how small groups have been used effectively in reaching people and beginning new work. Students will be exposed to “how to start a small group.”

Diploma in Theology Courses

Biblical Studies

CLS2100 Intermediate Old Testament

3 hours

An intermediate level course that builds upon CLS1114 Old Testament Survey, designed to further the student's competency in exegesis and understanding the content, background, and message of the Old Testament. This will be done through the select examination of one representative book from each of the three divisions of the Hebrew canon of the Old Testament: Torah, Prophets, and Writings. Prerequisite: CLS1114 Old Testament Survey.

CLS2300 Intermediate New Testament

3 hours

An intensive study of the background and content of the Book of Acts and a gospel or a Major Epistle. Special emphasis on the history and development of the early church, along with the resulting problems. Attention will be paid to finding valid applications to modern ministry. Prerequisite: CLS1314 New Testament Survey.

Christian Life and Thought

CLL1111 Survey of Christian History

3 hours

This course presents an overview of the history of Christianity from the Patristic period to the current age of Global Christianity with the purpose of providing insights into the past that will enhance the student's growth in ministry leadership in the present and future.

CLL1211 Intermediate Christian Theology

3 hours

This course covers the nature, tasks, and methods of doing theology; and the major doctrinal areas: revelation, triune God, creation and providence, humanity and sin, Christ and salvation, the church and its mission, and end times.

Leadership Formation

CLP1115 Spiritual and Leadership Formation

3 hours

An introduction to basic leadership principles and methods. Unique aspects of spiritual and leadership formation related to the church (including multicultural settings and global perspectives) and denomination will be explored. Current resources and techniques will be examined.

CLP1121, CLP1122 Leadership in Ministry Practicum

4 hours

The Leadership in Ministry Practicum course offers two consecutive semesters of experiential learning in leadership, ministry skills, and personal growth through field education and classroom reflection. Students design their own learning goals for the course through negotiating a covenant of learning with their field mentor and professor. The student serves a minimum of 8 hours per week for 30 consecutive weeks in an approved ministry setting (church, ministry, or agency), with an approved field mentor, spiritual formation mentor, and ministry reflection group. The class meets weekly as a peer reflection group.

CLP2421 Planned Pulpit Leadership

3 hours

This course offers instruction in planning an annual preaching menu. Sermonic elements such as variety, continuity, and balance will be discussed. Advantages of series preaching, seasonal messages, and conservation of material (filing) will be considered. Special occasion messages for funerals, weddings, ordinances, and dedications will be prepared and presented. Exposure to experienced and effective pastors will be sought.

***Or* CLE1113 Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching**

3 hours

This course includes a study of the principles and methods of preparation, delivery, and evaluation for effective Bible teaching in diverse cultural settings. The course content includes a discussion of appropriate handling of the text and effective application of biblical principles. Attention will be given to learning styles and appropriate teaching methodology.

CLE1412 Educational Ministry of the Church

3 hours

An examination of the rationale for the ministry of Christian education. The study focuses on what is happening to people through the principles and methods of organizing, administering, promoting, and improving the education strategy of the local church.

Bible Teaching Certificate Courses

CLS1114 Old Testament Survey

3 hours

This course is a foundational introduction to the content, background, interpretations, and critical studies of the Old Testament, with a survey and study of each of the books of the Old Testament.

CLS1314 New Testament Survey

3 hours

An introduction to the background, content, careful examination, and interpretation of the New Testament.

CLS2521 How to Understand the Bible/Biblical Hermeneutics

3 hours

A laboratory course designed to help the student learn to apply the recognized principles of biblical interpretation to the study and use of biblical literature.

CLE1113 Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching

3 hours

This course includes a study of the principles and methods of preparation, delivery, and evaluation for effective Bible teaching in diverse cultural settings. The course content includes a discussion of appropriate handling of the text and effective application of biblical principles. Attention will be given to learning styles and appropriate teaching methodology.

Church Planting Certificate Courses

CLP1311 Basic Evangelism

3 hours

A study of evangelism, including the biblical basis, historical methods, practical application, and principles for building an evangelistic church. The class lays a foundation for effectively sharing the gospel anywhere.

CLP1411 Communicating the Gospel: Preaching and Teaching that Transforms

3 hours

This course covers planning, preparation, and presentation skills in preaching and teaching with an emphasis on learning by doing. It also covers learning styles, how to preach and teach for transformation, and how to communicate to different age groups and cultures.

CLP1313 Introduction to Church Planting

3 hours

An intensive study of the essential aspects of church planting. Major attention will be given to theology, methodologies, and models of new church starts, with emphasis on continuing growth.

CLI2264 Reaching Unreached People Groups

3 hours

This course covers the essentials for identifying, researching, adopting, interceding for, and laying strategies for reaching an unreached people with the gospel. A practical course, it guides students through the networking process of mobilizing a local church and Great Commission Christians to see a church movement in a particular people group.

***Or* CLI2324 Working with Small Groups**

3 hours

A course dealing with the biblical background of small groups and their role in Christian history. It will examine the dynamics of small groups and evaluate contemporary models of Christian house groups, such as the House Church. The focus is upon how small groups have been used effectively in reaching people and beginning new work. Students will be exposed to “how to start a small group.”

CLI2356, CLI2357 Church Planting Internship I & II

4 hours

A supervised internship involving a disciplined process of preparing to start a new work. A trained mentor will work with the student to develop the vision, strategic plan, and core group for a specific church plant selected by the student. All interns and mentors will meet together weekly for a shared learning experience.

Mission Studies Certificate Courses

CLS1114 Old Testament Survey

3 hours

This course is a foundational introduction to the content, background, interpretations, and critical studies of the Old Testament, with a survey and study of each of the books of the Old Testament.

CLS1314 New Testament Survey

3 hours

An introduction to the background, content, careful examination, and interpretation of the New Testament.

CLL1212 Christian Theology Introduction: Christology, Soteriology, Ecclesiology, and Eschatology

3 hours

An introduction to Christian theology, surveying the doctrines of Christ, Salvation, the Spirit, the Church, and Eschatology, including an additional focus on the ethical implications of Christian thought and practice.

CLI1351 Missions, Evangelism, and Church Planting

3 hours

This course covers an understanding of the church as sent by Christ into a lost world and as the church sending itself and its members out into the world locally and globally. It entails a brief history of missions, NAMB (North American Mission Board) and IMB (International Mission Board), and current missiology. Central to the course is how to lead others to Christ and to teach others to do likewise. Various types of evangelism and their effectiveness in different contexts will be discussed and personal and group plans for evangelism will be developed. It covers the basics and various methods of when and how to start new churches.

CLE1113 Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching

3 hours

This course includes a study of the principles and methods of preparation, delivery, and evaluation for effective Bible teaching in diverse cultural settings. The course content includes a discussion of appropriate handling of the text and effective application of biblical principles. Attention will be given to learning styles and appropriate teaching methodology.

Pastoral Ministries Certificate Courses

CLS1114 Old Testament Survey

3 hours

This course is a foundational introduction to the content, background, interpretations, and critical studies of the Old Testament, with a survey and study of each of the books of the Old Testament.

CLS1314 New Testament Survey

3 hours

An introduction to the background, content, careful examination, and interpretation of the New Testament.

CLP1411 Communicating the Gospel: Preaching and Teaching that Transforms

3 hours

This course covers planning, preparation, and presentation skills in preaching and teaching with an emphasis on learning by doing. It also covers learning styles, how to preach and teach for transformation, and how to communicate to different age groups and cultures.

CLP1511 Pastoral Ministry

3 hours

A study of pastoral ministry with an emphasis on the understanding and nature of pastoral work and pastoral care within the local church setting. Topics include: the basis of pastoral ministry, the tasks of pastoral ministry, and the concerns of pastoral ministry.

Small Church Leadership Certificate Courses

CLP1111 Ministry Foundations

3 hours

An entry course designed to assist students developing the necessary personal, spiritual, and ministerial foundations for lifelong ministry. Students will engage in assessment of their gifts and passions in ministry and will encounter some basic approaches to effective ministry, such as strategic, financial, and physical planning for ministry; communication and relational skills; and team and staff building.

CLE2412 Organizing and Leading the Small Church/Church Administration and Growth

3 hrs

An introduction to basic principles and methods of organizing/administration of the small church. Unique aspects of biblical administration/organization and leadership in the small church (under 110 in attendance) will be explored. Current resources and techniques are examined.

CLE2317 Maturing and Multiplying God's People/Principles of Discipleship

3 hours

A study of discipleship with a view to establishing believers in the Christian faith and enabling them to multiply. Special emphasis is given to the discovery and development of gifts, methods of Bible study, and the establishment of spiritual disciplines that foster continuous growth and maturity as followers of Christ.

CLP1511 Pastoral Ministry

3 hours

A study of pastoral ministry with an emphasis on the understanding and nature of pastoral work and pastoral care within the local church setting. Topics include: the basis of pastoral ministry, the tasks of pastoral ministry, and the concerns of pastoral ministry.

Or **CLP1512 Introduction to Christian Counseling**

3 hours

This course helps the student to understand the nature of Christian counseling while learning the practice of counseling at a beginning level. Students are introduced to Christian counseling values, goals, and processes while engaged in the classroom practice of counseling. Cognitive and behavioral approaches in agreement with Scriptural principles are applied in the multicultural learning process.

Elective Courses

Any Gateway Seminary course may be taught as a CLD class with the approval of the CLD National Director or CLD Program Coordinator. Below are some recommended courses:

CLE2317 Maturing and Multiplying God's People/Principles of Discipleship

3 hours

A study of discipleship with a view to establishing believers in the Christian faith and enabling them to multiply. Special emphasis is given to the discovery and development of gifts, methods of Bible study, and the establishment of spiritual disciplines that foster continuous growth and maturity as followers of Christ.

CLI1113 Intercultural Communication

3 hours

This course is an introduction to intercultural communication with an emphasis on basic concepts of a variety of culturally specific perspectives and the practical aspects of intercultural relations. The course heightens intercultural sensitivity and intercultural mindfulness in order to develop conceptual roots and good intercultural theory in preparation for practicing Christ's mandate.

CLL1411 Christian Ethics: Personal and Corporate

3 hours

This course examines classic views of biblical-based decision-making, the role of the church covenant and mutual admonition for church discipline and mission, and will use specific case studies in class discussion.

CLI2242 Principles of Urban Church Planting

3 hours

A course dealing with the historical and current growth of the urban church. It focuses on how urban churches were planted in the New Testament period and in the major eras of church history. It emphasizes principles for urban church planting today.

CLP1313 Introduction to Church Planting

3 hours

An intensive study of the essential aspects of church planting. Major attention will be given to theology, methodologies, and models of new church starts, with emphasis on continuing growth.

CLP1511 Pastoral Ministry

3 hours

A study of pastoral ministry with an emphasis on the understanding and nature of pastoral work and pastoral care within the local church setting. Topics include: the basis of pastoral ministry, the tasks of pastoral ministry, and the concerns of pastoral ministry.

CLP1512 Introduction to Christian Counseling

3 hours

This course helps the student to understand the nature of Christian counseling while learning the practice of counseling at a beginning level. Students are introduced to Christian counseling values, goals, and processes while engaged in the classroom practice of counseling. Cognitive and behavioral approaches in agreement with Scriptural principles are applied in the multicultural learning process.

CLP1916 Worship and Music in the Faith Community

3 hours

This course covers personal and corporate worship elements (prayer, scripture, drama, music, giving, and testimony). Worship of the living God as the engine for evangelism and missions, personally and corporately, locally and globally, will be emphasized. It covers how to design and lead worship experiences that are inspiring, participatory, calling to confessions and commission, and creative within a specific church or context.

CLS2521 How to Understand the Bible/Biblical Hermeneutics

3 hours

A laboratory course designed to help the student learn to apply the recognized principles of biblical interpretation to the study and use of biblical literature.

Diploma in Christian Ministry - CLD

Description

The Diploma in Christian Ministry-CLD (DCM-CLD) is a 24-unit program offered at a post-high school level. The courses required constitute basic training in Christian thinking, living, and leading for persons entering ministry in or through a local church. The DCM is prerequisite for both the Diploma in Theology and the Diploma in Church Planting.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway CLD entry requirements as a CLD diploma student.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Biblical Study		
Old Testament Survey	CLS1114	3
New Testament Survey	CLS1314	3
Christian Life and Thought		
Baptist Heritage and Practice	CLL1113	3
Christian Theology Introduction	CLL1212	3
Leadership Formation		
Ministry Foundations	CLP1111	3
Communicating the Gospel: Preaching and Teaching that Transforms	CLP1411	3
Missions, Evangelism, and Church Planting	CLI1351	3
Electives (Any one three-hour course, including the following)		
Introduction to Church Planting	CLP1313	3
Intercultural Communication	CLI1113	3
How to Understand the Bible/Biblical Hermeneutics	CLS2521	3
Introduction to Christian Counseling	CLP1512	3
Pastoral Ministry	CLP1511	3
CLD Center choice based on context and catalog course listing	CL_____	3
Total Hours		24

Diploma in Church Planting - CLD

Description

The Diploma in Church Planting-CLD (DCP-CLD) is designed to give church planters/team members greater insight and instruction in church planting methods, as well as create a network of planters in the area of the local Contextualized Leadership Development center and/or teaching site. This diploma gives a greater depth of instruction and experience than its certificate counterpart, and will provide students with church-planting knowledge and tools that can help to ensure a higher level of success in church planting in the region near the CLD center and/or teaching site. Specifically, the diploma will provide the following:

- Development in personal and church evangelism, as well as preaching/communication
- Practical skills and tools in church planting ministry
- A network of church planters

Admission to the DCP-CLD program is contingent upon completion of the Diploma in Christian Ministry-CLD or its equivalent. The DCP-CLD is a 10-course program beyond the DCM-CLD that can be completed in 1 to 3 years.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway CLD entry requirements as a CLD diploma student.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Biblical Study		
Intermediate Old Testament (CLS1114 prerequisite)	CLS2100	3
Intermediate New Testament (CLS1314 prerequisite)	CLS2300	3
Christian Life and Thought		
Survey of Christian History	CLL1111	3
Intermediate Christian Theology	CLL1211	3
Leadership Formation		
Basic Evangelism	CLP 1311	3
Spiritual and Leadership Formation	CLP1115	3
Church Planting		
Introduction to Church Planting	CLP1313	3
Church Planting Apprenticeship I & II	CLI2361/62	4
Reaching Unreached People Groups	CLI2264	3
<i>Or</i> Working with Small Groups	CLI2324	3
DCP Hours		28
Required DCM Hours		24
Total Hours		52

Diploma in Theology - CLD

Description

The Diploma in Theology-CLD (DTH-CLD) intends to offer pre-baccalaureate diploma-level training for those in or entering ministry leadership positions. Admission to the DTH-CLD program is contingent upon completion of the Diploma in Christian Ministry-CLD or its equivalent. The DTH-CLD is a 10-course program beyond the DCM-CLD that can be completed in 1 to 3 years.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway CLD entry requirements as a CLD diploma student.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Biblical Study		
Intermediate Old Testament (CLS1114 prerequisite)	CLS2100	3
Intermediate New Testament (CLS1314 prerequisite)	CLS2300	3
Christian Life and Thought		
Survey of Christian History	CLL1111	3
Intermediate Christian Theology	CLL1211	3
Leadership Formation		
Spiritual and Leadership Formation	CLP1115	3
Leadership in Ministry Practicum	CLP1121/22	4
Planned Pulpit Leadership	CLP2421	3
<i>Or</i> Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	CLE1113	3
Educational Ministry of the Church	CLE1412	3
Electives (any one of these 3-unit courses)*		
How to Understand the Bible/ Biblical Hermeneutics	CLS2521	3
Christian Ethics: Personal and Corporate	CLL1411	3
Introduction to Christian Counseling	CLP1512	3
Organizing and Leading the Small Church	CLE2412	3
Pastoral Ministry	CLP1511	3
Maturing and Multiplying God's People/ Principles of Discipleship	CLE2317	3
DTH Hours		24
Required DCM Hours		28
Total Hours		52

* Students and directors may also choose electives from courses listed as electives of the DCM-CLD and other catalog-listed courses viewed as critical for the CLD center context and approved by the CLD Director at Gateway Seminary.

Bible Teaching Certificate - CLD

Description

The Bible Teaching Certificate-CLD is designed to give students greater insight into the content and message of the Bible and ways of presenting the Bible more effectively in various avenues of teaching, such as Bible studies, Sunday school, small groups, and personal discipleship. The certificate is specifically designed to provide the following:

- An introduction to the study of the Old and New Testaments—the backgrounds, content, literature, exegesis, and theology
- Practical skills and tools to teach the Bible with power and effectiveness

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway CLD entry requirements as a regular CLD certificate student. This certificate may be earned in addition to other diploma plans or as a skill set without a diploma. The courses in the certificate may be applied to a diploma upon admission to a particular diploma program.

Vocational Roles

The program is designed for Sunday school teachers, small group leaders, lay ministry leaders, and other persons interested in advancing their knowledge of the Bible and skill in presenting it.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Old Testament Survey	CLS1114	3
New Testament Survey	CLS1314	3
How to Understand the Bible/Biblical Hermeneutics	CLS2521	3
Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching	CLE1113	3
Total Hours		12

Church Planting Certificate - CLD

Description

The Church Planting Certificate is designed to give church planters/team members greater insight and instruction in church planting methods, as well as create a network of planters in the area of the local Contextualized Leadership Development center and/or teaching site. This certificate will provide students with church-planting knowledge and tools that can help to ensure a higher level of success in church planting in the region near the CLD center and/or teaching site. Specifically, the certificate will provide the following:

- Development in personal and church evangelism, as well as preaching/communication
- Practical skills and tools in church planting ministry
- A network of church planters

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete all requirements to become a Gateway CLD student. Courses taken for a CLD certificate may also be applied toward a CLD diploma.

Vocational Roles

The program is designed for leaders and other persons interested in becoming a church planter or a church planting team member.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Basic Evangelism	CLP1311	3
Communicating the Gospel: Preaching and Teaching that Transforms	CLP1411	3
Introduction to Church Planting	CLP1313	3
Reaching the Unreached People Groups	CLI2264	3
<i>Or</i> Working with Small Groups	CLI2324	3
Church Planting Internship I & II	CLI2356/57	4
Total Hours		16

Mission Studies Certificate - CLD

Description

The Mission Studies Certificate-CLD is designed to fulfill the minimum theological coursework required of a mission candidate spouse for appointment by the International Mission Board of the SBC. Although the MSC-CLD addresses the theological educational requirements of the IMB for the spouse of a mission candidate, it is not limited to those preparing to serve in that context. All courses taken for Gateway CLD credit can be applied to Gateway CLD diploma programs.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete the Gateway CLD entry requirements as a CLD certificate student. This certificate may be earned in addition to other diploma plans or as a skill set without earning a diploma.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Old Testament Survey	CLS1114	3
New Testament Survey	CLS1314	3
Introduction to Christian Theology	CLS1212	3
Ministry Elective (<i>Any one three-hour course, including the following</i>)		
Missions, Evangelism, and Church Planting	CLI1351	3
Principles and Approaches to Bible Study	CLE1113	3
Total Hours		12

Pastoral Ministries Certificate - CLD

Description

The Pastoral Ministry Certificate-CLD is designed to give students basic pastoral skills to serve in a shepherding role, such as a pastor, assistant pastor, deacon, or elder in a local church. This certificate includes a study of pastoral ministry with an emphasis on the understanding and nature of pastoral work and pastoral care within the local church setting. Course topics include the basis of pastoral ministry, the tasks of pastoral ministry, and the concerns of pastoral ministry.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway CLD entry requirements as a regular CLD student. This certificate may be earned in addition to other diploma plans or as a skill set without diploma.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Old Testament Survey	CLS1114	3
New Testament Survey	CLS1314	3
Communicating the Gospel: Preaching and Teaching that Transforms	CLP1411	3
Pastoral Ministry	CLP1511	3
Total Hours		12

Small Church Leadership Certificate - CLD

Description

The Small Church Leadership Certificate-CLD is designed to provide knowledge and development of leadership skills for the small church. Learning foundations include a survey of current methods of church leadership combining lectures/dialogues of practitioners of various ethnic and methodological approaches to local church leadership; and an overview of the theology, spirituality, development, and application of leadership in the local church.

Entrance Requirements

Students must complete Gateway CLD entry requirements as a CLD certificate student.

This certificate may be earned in addition to other diploma plans or as a skill set without earning a diploma.

Course Requirements

Course Title	Course #	Hours
Ministry Foundations	CLP1111	3
Organizing and Leading the Small Church/ Church Administration and Growth	CLE2412	3
Maturing and Multiplying God's People/ Principles of Discipleship	CLE2317	3
Pastoral Ministry	CLP1511	3
<i>Or</i> Introduction to Christian Counseling	CLP1512	3
Total Hours		12

David and Faith Kim School of Global Missions

The David and Faith Kim School of Global Missions was endowed in December 1995 as the David and Faith Kim School of Intercultural Studies. It was formally dedicated on September 12, 1998, with the mission of becoming the primary provider of intercultural education and experience related to Christian ministry and leadership for both local and global contexts. The name was changed to the David and Faith Kim School of Global Missions in 2007 to better organizationally address key disciplines related to missions. The school consists of the Department of Mission Studies and the Department of Intercultural Studies.

Through the generous visions of doctors David and Faith Kim, the school now hosts programs and experiences at the Ontario campus, while overseeing multicultural education for all Gateway Seminary campuses.

In February 2004, a new wing was added to the Mill Valley administration building to host the intercultural activities and signify the seminary's commitment to intercultural training for our students, faculty, and staff. On November 11, 2004, the Chair of Intercultural Studies was established under the direction of the David and Faith Kim School of Global Missions. Additional programs continue to be developed for contemporary cultural challenges for Christian ministry with a commitment to develop area-focused initiatives related to multicultural ministry. In November 2005, the first Intersect conference was held at the Mill Valley campus, adding to the Seminary's commitment to explore and develop a Christian response to cultural diversity. This conference has become a part of the annual campus calendar.

The David and Faith Kim School of Global Missions oversees the Master of Missiology degree and the Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies degree, as well as three concentrations that are available with the Master of Divinity Degree: Urban Missiology, Global Missiology, and Church Planting. A Missions Conference held annually in February highlights the mission of the Gospel in the United States and around the world. "Beyond Teams" involve students in strategic missionary opportunities in the United States and around the world through trips organized, led, and planned by Gateway Seminary. Additional practical ministry opportunities are available.

For more information: 415-380-1547 or kimschool@gs.edu.

Church Planting & Missions Mobilization

Church planting is strongly emphasized at Gateway Seminary. There is a working partnership between Gateway Seminary and the Southern Baptist Convention's North American Mission Board that aims to attract and train students in current practices of church planting in North America and beyond. Dr. Allan Karr, the Professor of Missiology and Church Planting, helps students access resources such as assessment for church planting aptitudes and profiles, and helps facilitate candidacy for part-time and full-time church planting internships. Strategies for church-planting endeavors can be explored while in seminary and post-graduation. The NAMB program focuses on deploying missionary catalysts to under-reached peoples and places in North America, particularly in urban areas. However, students called to plant churches with any people group or in any place are trained and encouraged at the Seminary.

Contact Information

Call the Church Planting Office at the Rocky Mountain Campus at 303-779-6431, or contact the administrative offices at any Gateway Seminary campus.

Correspondence should be sent to:

Dr. Allan Karr
Gateway Seminary
7393 South Alton Way
Centennial, CO 80112-2372
akarr@cbgc.org

Church Planting & Practical Missions Training

Gateway Seminary emphasizes practical ministry training as an integral part of our academic programs. Depending on the degree program and ministry opportunities, students can focus on intercultural ministry opportunities in their Theological Field Education (TFE) class. Students may be expected to plan a church planting project as part of a theology course, to develop a plan for evangelizing an unreached people group as an assignment in Introduction to Missions, or to seek out a specific target group for sharing the gospel in their Basic Evangelism assignments. These types of intercultural ministry opportunities are common in the overall curriculum at Gateway Seminary. In addition, there are specific practical ministry learning opportunities in the David and Faith Kim School of Global Missions programs of study:

- **Church Planting Apprenticeship.** This is a one- or two-semester option for students who want to develop a new ministry, focus on intercultural needs, or work on a church planting team. Students work with a mentor in their ministry field and meet with a group and facilitator regularly to learn and debrief.
- **Beyond Teams.** Each year The Kim School offers several options for short-term international mission trips under the supervision of a faculty member. These trips are purposeful, and students work within an ongoing strategy in the country they visit. Students can often get academic credit for this international ministry experience.
- **Church Extension Seminars.** These are 10-week laboratory courses that may be jointly sponsored by NAMB, state conventions, or churches. These courses can take place in either summer or semester format, but require approval from the professor.
- **Church Planting Internship.** A supervised internship for those who are preparing to start a new church in a specific location.
- **Hands On Program.** The Kim School partners with the International Mission Board to provide students an opportunity to experience international missions for five or more months while earning academic credit. The Hands On program is open to single men and women, and married couples without children who are under the age of 30. Students pay a portion of the costs and the IMB covers the rest. Locations for these assignments are chosen to maximize the learning opportunity of the student. Up to 9 hours of Seminary credit can be earned while serving as a semester missionary overseas.

Admission Requirements

The seminary considers for admission men and women who wish to prepare for Christian ministries and are properly recommended by their churches. These individuals must be able to demonstrate participation and/or leadership in church activities for at least one year prior to application. Applicants should note the specific requirements of the degree program for which they apply.

Applicants for the master's programs are required to have a bachelor's degree or its equivalent from a regionally accredited college or university, or they must be 25 years old or older and have a high school diploma or its equivalent. Applicants under the age of 25 who do not have a college degree cannot be admitted to the seminary. This rule may be waived for the spouse of a full-time degree student. Only under unusual circumstances will students be admitted to study a seminary master's degree before completing their college degree. In these cases, the student should lack no more than six (6) semester hours of college work toward a degree. When application is made for admission to the seminary, the student will present an approved plan for completing all college work and must complete this work before beginning his or her second year in seminary.

If English is not the applicant's first language, he or she must submit an official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 80 (iBT) or 550 (paper-based) for master's-level studies. The TOEFL score is required, regardless of the medium or amount of previous instruction in English. An exemption may be granted if the applicant has completed an acceptable degree from an accredited institution where the instruction was in English.

In cases where an applicant has been recently divorced or legally separated, the applicant must wait one full year from when the divorce or separation is legally finalized before applying for admission to Gateway Seminary. Unless previously enrolled in Contextualized Leadership Development (CLD) while in prison, an applicant who has been incarcerated must wait a minimum of one year from the date of official release before applying for admission.

A student applying for a master's degree or diploma is required to furnish the Enrollment Services Office with the following items prior to admission:

- Application for Admission form and appropriate fee.
- Official bachelor's degree transcripts from a regionally accredited school or its equivalent. Official transcripts from additional colleges, graduate schools, and seminaries attended are required as well. A transcript of a bachelor's degree from an educational institution outside the United States will need to be evaluated by a professional evaluation agency to determine if it is equivalent to a regionally accredited U.S. bachelor's degree. The applicant will need to send the transcript to a professional evaluation agency such as the International Education Research Foundation, Inc. A copy of the evaluation results should be sent directly to the applicant and the Enrollment Services Office.
- An essay (embedded within the online application), answering the questions about the applicant's decision to follow Christ and call to ministry.
- A Church Endorsement completed by the applicant's church, indicating evidence of Christian character and leadership ability.
- Acceptable TOEFL score, if applicable.

Additional information may also be required by the Admissions Committee. Priority application deadline for Fall is July 15 and priority application deadline for Spring is December 15.

A student's application is not complete until all the above requirements are met. When all the above mentioned materials have been received and evaluated, applicants will be advised regarding their acceptance, in most cases within two weeks. The application is valid for one year. An applicant who does not enroll within one year will be required to submit a new application.

Veterans Affairs

Gateway Seminary requires veterans to submit transcripts from all prior institutions, including military training, traditional college coursework, and vocational training, as part of the admission process. Veterans must submit the material listed below for transfer consideration. Previous transcripts will be evaluated and credit will be granted, as appropriate. The Veterans Administration will be notified upon credit transfer approval.

Readmission

A student who has not enrolled for more than two consecutive regular semesters will be required to submit a new application for admission and must meet the degree requirements for the current catalog. Registration alone does not constitute enrollment. A student's readmission to any term is subject to review. One will be readmitted to the Seminary each term on the basis of his/her total record, including both academic performance and progress toward effective Christian ministry. The Seminary reserves the right to dismiss a student at any time.

A student who is returning to complete a second degree with Gateway Seminary must submit a new application and will be required to complete a minimum of 27 additional degree specific hours.

International Admissions

In addition to the preceding admissions requirements, all international applicants who wish to study at Gateway Seminary on an F-1 visa must complete a pre-application prior to submitting a degree application.

One important part of the pre-application is financial support verification. United States Immigration requires all international students who plan to study in the U.S. on an F-1 visa to provide evidence that adequate financial resources are available for their education and living expenses while in the U.S. Financial amounts must be converted to U.S. dollars and all supporting documents must be translated into English.

F-1 international applicants must also demonstrate proficiency in English. An official copy of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score should be submitted as part of the applicant's pre-application. The TOEFL score is required, regardless of the medium or amount of previous instruction in English. An exemption may be granted if the applicant has completed an acceptable degree from an accredited institution in the United States or an institution where the instruction was in English. A minimum TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or 80 (iBT) is required for full admission to the Seminary at the master's level. For Korean English Bilingual program applicants, evidence of successful completion of an in-house English proficiency test or a minimum TOEFL score of 500 (paper based) or 61 (iBT) is required for full admission to the seminary.

F-1 international applicants to the Doctor of Ministry program who do not have English as their native language and who do not take the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) will be required to take the TOEFL exam. A minimum TOEFL score of 575 (paper-based) or 90 (iBT) and 50 on the Test Of Spoken English portion is required for full admission to the seminary. For Korean Bilingual and Spanish Bilingual Cohort applicants only: A minimum TOEFL score of 79-80 (iBT) or evidence of successful completion of an in-house English proficiency test is required for full admission to the Seminary. For persons who have graduated with an undergraduate or graduate degree from an accredited English-language-based institution, the TOEFL requirement is waived.

For F-1 international applicants to the Doctor of Philosophy program, a minimum TOEFL score of 600 (paper-based) or 100 (iBT) is required for full admission to the seminary.

Official transcripts for the qualifying degree (bachelor's or Master of Divinity) from a regionally accredited school or its equivalent is required. Official transcripts from additional colleges, graduate schools, and seminaries attended are required, as well. These transcripts must be translated into English and sent in a sealed envelope directly from the educational institution to the Enrollment Services Office at Gateway Seminary. A transcript of a bachelor's degree or MDiv degree from a school outside the United States will need to be evaluated by a professional evaluation agency such as the International Education Research Foundation, Inc. An official copy of the evaluation results should be sent directly to the Enrollment Services Office.

Once all the above requirements of the pre-application have been approved, the degree application can be reviewed. In order to ensure enrollment for the desired semester, international applicants must submit the pre-application and degree application materials according to the deadlines specified on the calendar in the catalog. F-1 applicants may apply to enter Gateway Seminary in the fall and spring semesters only.

Upon approval to attend Gateway Seminary, the F-1 student will be issued an I-20. With the I-20 and other supporting documentation, the F-1 student can apply to the U.S. Embassy in his/her home country for an F-1 visa. Depending upon the country, a U.S. Embassy may take anywhere from a few days to several weeks to issue an F-1 visa. The Seminary sets its deadlines for submitting the pre-application to allow for possible delays. To be considered a Southern Baptist-student, F-1 students must be or have been a member of a Baptist church in their home country or a member of a Southern Baptist church in the United States prior to admission. Students must maintain their affiliation and active membership in a local Southern Baptist church upon arrival at Gateway Seminary.

No international student should make plans to come to Gateway Seminary until his/her immigration papers are in proper order. Further information about any of the above is available from the International Student Advisor's Office at 888-442-8701, admissions@gs.edu, or online.

Pre-Seminary Studies & Concurrent Undergraduate Enrollment

The Association of Theological Schools recommends the following guidelines to its member schools to offer as counsel to students who are preparing for seminary studies:

(a) Schools should be able to demonstrate that they operate on a post-baccalaureate level; that the students they admit are capable of graduate-level studies; and that their standards and requirements for admission to all degree programs are clearly defined, fairly implemented, and appropriately related to the purpose of the institution.

(b) Schools shall encourage a broad baccalaureate preparation, for instance, studies in world history, philosophy, language and literature, the natural sciences, the social sciences, music and other fine arts, and religion. Because Gateway Seminary has requirements in both Hebrew and Greek in the curriculum for the Master of Divinity degree, it is helpful, though not necessary, to have at least some college hours in Greek.

The Enrollment Services staff is available for counseling with college students about their course of study at any stage of their undergraduate career.

Concurrent Undergraduate Enrollment Admissions Status

Gateway Seminary cooperates with qualified institutions in providing opportunities for undergraduate students to participate in special studies leading to advanced course credit or transfer credit, graduate level classroom experience, and/or special academic/missional learning experiences. Approved participation in such opportunities requires seminary admission through the Concurrent Undergraduate Enrollment (CUE) status.

Participants must be currently enrolled in a degree-granting institution. Up to 9 total credits/units earned through the CUE status can be applied toward any Gateway degree requirement if those same credits/units were not used to satisfy their undergraduate degree requirement. However, an applicant to Gateway Seminary may use those credits/units toward qualification for the Advanced Track. Upon completion of coursework, the Seminary will release earned credit via transcript request. If the applicant speaks English as a second language and does not have a high school diploma or a completed degree from an accredited institution in the U.S., a minimum TOEFL score of 80 (iBT) or 550 (paper-based exam) must be submitted in order to be approved for admission as a CUE student. Tuition/fees for courses taken under Concurrent Undergraduate Enrollment are the same as degree-seeking students (based on denominational affiliation). Some courses are limited to upperclassmen (juniors and seniors) in religion or Christian studies due to existing prerequisites.

Admissions Requirements

1. Completed and signed application form (available for download [here](#))
2. Appropriate application fee
3. TOEFL (if required; see above)
4. Letter of Verification from the Registrar of the institution in which the applicant is actively enrolled stating that he/she is a current student in good standing and confirming class level.
5. Seminary policy on readmission applies - CUE admission status is valid for one full year.

All items above must be submitted to the Gateway Office of Admissions by the following annual deadlines:

June or July Term: May 15
Fall Term: July 15

January Term: December 1
Spring Term: December 15

New Student Orientation

Attendance at orientation is required of all new students beginning any diploma or master's degree programs and is part of standard admission processes. New Student Orientation is designed to facilitate familiarity with Gateway Seminary academics, personnel, campus services, registration, Seminary life, and general Seminary policies/procedures. Students find the fellowship, instruction, and "spirit" of orientation to be extremely helpful toward assimilation into the Seminary community and academic success.

Attendance is not required of transfer students from other Southern Baptist seminaries or from regional campuses; however, even transfer students find the information extremely valuable, as all our seminaries operate differently.

New Student Orientation also includes mandatory testing of English proficiency for graduate-level academic performance through an essay evaluation instrument. All approved students for admissions are issued a copy of the Seminary English Proficiency Policy in conjunction with orientation instructions. In addition, new students are briefed on the Cooperative Program.

All new Los Angeles Campus students are required to attend Orientation. Online orientation is an option, or will be required if you miss the scheduled orientation day, which is held each fall and spring semester a week prior to the first day of classes—usually on Friday.

Tuition & Fees

Gateway Seminary seeks to provide a quality education at the most reasonable cost possible. Gateway Seminary is a private, non-profit Southern Baptist institution that relies upon the generosity of churches, alumni, friends, and the Cooperative Program of the Southern Baptist Convention. We gratefully acknowledge their partnership in this ministry that enables the Seminary to keep the cost to our students at an affordable level.

The student fees that follow will be in effect for the Fall term (August 1) 2016. However, the Seminary reserves the right to alter these fees at any time without prior notice.

Tuition for Master's and Diploma Programs

Southern Baptist

Master's / Non-Degree*	\$	255 per unit
Online Courses (an additional online course fee applies)	\$	255 per unit
Audit Fee	\$	100 per course

Non-Southern Baptist

Master's / Non-Degree*		
California	\$	470 per unit
Non-California	\$	450 per unit
Online Courses (an additional online course fee applies)	\$	330 per unit
Audit Fee	\$	100 per course

* A tuition discount of 50 percent is provided to the spouse of a full-time student. This discount will be applied to the spouse with the lowest tuition charge. Discount forms should be obtained from and returned to the Registrar's Office.

Master and Diploma Programs Tuition Refund Policy

- 100 percent during first week of semester
- 85 percent during second week of semester
- 70 percent during third week of semester
- 50 percent during fourth week of semester

*January and Summer term refunds, and refunds for Fall and Spring courses that begin after the fourth week of the semester, will be 100 percent refunded through the first day of class. There will be no refunds after that date. Fall and Spring courses that begin anytime within the first four weeks of the semester will follow the standard refund schedule above.

Graduate Studies Program Fees

Southern Baptist

ThM / PhD - Full Time (6-9 hours)	\$ 2,750 per semester
ThM / PhD - Part Time (2-5 hours)	\$ 1,500 per semester
Course Load over 9 hours per semester	\$ 310 per hour
Dissertation Stage 1 (through 10th semester)	\$ 2,750 per semester
Dissertation Stage 2 (through 12th semester)	\$ 3,850 per semester
Dissertation Stage 3 (beyond 12th semester)	\$ 4,900 per semester
Extension Fee	\$ 200 per semester
Registration Fee	\$ 220 per semester
Thesis Binding Fee	\$ 100

Non-Southern Baptist

ThM / PhD - Full Time (6-9 hours)	\$ 5,550 per semester
ThM / PhD - Part Time (2-5 hours)	\$ 2,850 per semester
Course load over 9 hours per semester	\$ 615 per hour
Dissertation Stage	\$ 5,550 per semester
Extension Fee	\$ 400 per semester
Registration Fee	\$ 220 per semester
Thesis Binding Fee	\$ 100

Graduate Study Tuition Refund Policy

No refunds will be given for graduate study courses after the first day of class.

Other Fees (non-refundable)

Application for Admission Fee	\$ 50
Registration Fee	\$ 220
Registration Fee (6 hours or fewer)	\$ 110
Late Registration Fee	\$ 70
Online Course Fee (per class)*	\$ 100
New Student Orientation Fee	\$ 35
Drop Fee (per event)	\$ 100
Late Payment Fee	\$ 50
Returned Check Fee	\$ 60
Graduation Fee	\$ 90
Late Graduation Application Fee	\$ 50
Official Transcript Fee	\$ 10
Degree Change Fee	\$ 30
Degree Audit Fee (first time free)	\$ 30
Deferred Payment Plan Fee	\$ 50
Course Materials Fee	\$ 25

*Online course fee may be transferable to another online course within the same semester.

Campus Housing Fees

Rent - Apartment (Unfurnished)

One Bedroom	\$ 800 per month
Two Bedroom	\$ 1,000 per month

Miscellaneous Housing Fees

Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$ 100
Deposit - One Bedroom Apartment (due upon arrival)	\$ 400
Deposit - Two Bedroom Apartment (due upon arrival)	\$ 500
Late Payment Fee (after the 10th)	\$ 25
Returned Check Fee	\$ 60
Additional Key	\$ 10
Unreturned/Replacement Key	\$ 20
Failure to give 30-Day Notice	One Month's Rent

Doctor of Ministry Program Fees

The Doctor of Ministry (DMin) program is a single-fee program payable in full at the time of matriculation, or by permission in six equal installments. The fee applies to all candidates who complete the program in three years (six semesters) or less. Candidates who have not completed the DMin program within this time frame will be charged the current extension fee for up to two additional semesters. Candidates completing all work in one semester but not graduating until the following commencement will not normally be charged for the intervening semester. Not including any interrupted status approved by the DMin Committee, candidates not completing the program after five years will normally be terminated. Candidates on international assignment must complete the program within two stateside assignments to avoid imposition of extension fees.

In the event a student withdraws and is readmitted to the program at a later date, the student will be readmitted under the current program fee and the candidate will pay a readmission fee equal to the current extended status fee for two semesters.

Southern Baptist

DMin Total Fee	\$ 10,800
DMin Extension	\$ 1,000 per semester
Interrupted Status Fee	\$ 100 per semester
Course Material Fee (one time)	\$ 100

Non-Southern Baptist

DMin Total Fee	\$ 16,100
DMin Extension	\$ 1,000 per semester
Interrupted Status Fee	\$ 100 per semester
Course Material Fee (one time)	\$ 100

DMin Refund Policy

Refunds will be credited to the DMin student after an approved withdrawal, prorated on a six-semester basis. No refunds will be given following the start of the sixth semester. The six-semester clock does not run during "interrupted" status. Extension fees and interrupted status fees are non-refundable.

DMin Deferred Payment Plan

Doctor of Ministry students may elect to pay their program fee in six equal installments, beginning with the first seminar. Subsequent payments (including extension and interrupted status fees) are due at the beginning of each academic term (December 1 and June 1). The installment payment schedule listed below is for a period of six semesters.

Southern Baptist: \$1,800 per semester

Non-Southern Baptist: \$2,683 per semester

The installment application will be included in the registration material or may be obtained from the Business Office. It must be returned to the Business Office, along with the first payment, by the beginning of the first seminar. Students must be financially current to attend any seminar.

CLD Fees

Application for Center Certification Fee	\$ 35
Program Transfer Fee (Certificate and Diploma)	\$ 30
Application for Admission Fee	\$ 30
Gateway CLD fee for students and auditors (per credit hour)	\$ 25
Transcripts:	
First copy	Free
Official copy emailed	\$ 13
Official copy mailed	\$ 15
International copy mailed	\$ 17
Graduation Fee	\$ 90
Graduation Application Late Fee	\$ 50
Cap and Gown Rental*	TBD
* Price set by Herff Jones, not the Seminary.	
Returned Check Fee	\$ 60

Payment Options

All students are responsible to keep their financial accounts current: tuition, fees, housing, library charges, etc. Payment may be made using cash, check, Visa, or MasterCard. The Seminary does not accept Title IV funding or federally guaranteed loans, although the Seminary is a qualified agency for deferment of pre-existing student loans.

Payment for tuition and fees is due for each semester in full on or before the final day of registration. This is the only plan available for all online courses, part-time students and others not eligible for the deferred payment plan.

Deferred Payment Plan (Non-Doctor of Ministry)

The Seminary offers full-time students (defined for masters and non-doctoral students as a person taking at least 9 credit hours per semester; defined for ThM and PhD students as someone taking at least 6 credit hours per semester), who are in good academic and financial standing, the option of paying their Fall and Spring semester tuition obligation over the length of the semester. Tuition may be divided into four monthly payments. The first tuition payment (including all online course tuition) and all fees are due on or before the final date of registration. While online coursework is used to determine full time or part time status, on-line tuition charges are not eligible for deferred payment.

Applications may be obtained from the Business Office and must be submitted two weeks before the beginning of classes. Students only taking online courses are not eligible for the deferred payment plan. No deferred payment options will be available for January or Summer term classes. There is a \$50 processing fee for deferred payment agreements.

Delinquent Accounts

All financial obligations (i.e., tuition, fees, loan payment, housing rent, library fines, etc.) are to be paid on or before the day due. An account is considered delinquent the day after the financial obligation is due, and the student account will be assessed a late charge on that day. It is a student's responsibility to keep his/her account current. Delinquencies may subject the student to disciplinary action. Students will not be permitted to register for the subsequent term, and DMin students will not be permitted to attend any scheduled seminars, if accounts are delinquent. Transcripts will not be released and graduation will not be permitted until all obligations are paid in full. Graduating students must settle their accounts with the Business Office by the Thursday prior to graduation. All delinquent accounts may be subject to legal collection procedures.

Student Account Disputes

All disputes concerning student accounts should be directed to the Business Office. If the issue is not resolved to the student's satisfaction through conversation with that office, then the problem should be formally submitted in writing to:

Gateway Seminary
Attn: Vice President for Business Affairs
3210 East Guasti Road
Ontario, CA 91761-8624

The Seminary will respond within 20 working days of receipt.

First Semester Students (Non-DMin)

All entering students should arrive with sufficient funds to meet all of the financial obligations of their first semester, including tuition, fees, books, and housing. First semester students may apply for financial assistance, but priority is given to returning students.

Financial Aid

The Seminary recognizes that many students require some financial assistance to complete their education. The Financial Aid Program is established to meet those pressing financial needs. Scholarships are awarded annually to qualifying students and are subject to conditions established by fund donors and Gateway Seminary. Financial aid is managed through the Student Services Office at the Los Angeles Campus, in partnership with each regional campus. Updated financial aid information is available on the Gateway Seminary website.

Scholarships

Scholarships are organized into various categories according to the donor's intent. Approved applicants may be awarded financial aid from one or several scholarship categories, depending on eligibility. In addition to internal financial aid, the Seminary partners with sister organizations that provide external scholarship funds. Examples of such organizations include state Baptist conventions, various Baptist associations, mission boards, and individual churches. Students generally apply directly to these agencies or organizations; however, some external scholarships may be accessed through the on-campus Financial Aid Program. The Seminary also seeks to familiarize students with potential third-party scholarships available through non-Southern Baptist entities. Finally, the Seminary directs students with financial need to use in-house payment plans, including matriculation loans and deferred payments. Many Gateway Seminary friends have been very generous in establishing scholarship funds limited to certain conditions unique to each donor. The majority of these funds compose our internal Financial Aid Program. We are grateful for the opportunity to be in Kingdom partnership with these special friends and with Southern Baptists around the world. Internal financial aid scholarships include:

- Andrew L. Tucker M.D. Foundation
- Ann Shirley Roberts Journeyman Scholarship
- Arizona Campus Scholarship Fund for Arizona Students
- Bens Emergency Fund for Students in Need
- Bethany Legacy Funded Scholarship for Arizona Students
- Betty W. Locke Memorial Scholarship for Pacific Northwest Students
- Bobbie Judd Pinson Scholarship
- Bridging Leadership Initiative Foundation Fund
- Brown Memorial Mission Fund
- Burke Liang Sun Memorial Scholarship
- C.B. Morgan Scholarship
- Caldwell-Dildy Memorial Scholarship for Preacher's Kids
- Caskey Church Planting Scholarship
- Chandler First Baptist, Arizona Scholarship
- Charles F. Lefoers Scholarship for Pacific Northwest Students
- COY Southern California Campus Scholarship
- Dacus Parker Endowment Fund
- Dixon Memorial Fund
- Don & Mary Crowley Funded Scholarship
- Donald E. Williams Memorial Scholarship
- E. Glen Paden Scholarship Fund
- E.D. Giddens Hispanic Leadership Fund
- Ed & Nella Sterner Endowed Book Scholarship
- Ernie & Dorothy Dunlop Scholarship for Students in Need
- F. Daniel Boling Scholarship for New Doctor of Ministry Candidates

- First Baptist Church of Sun Lakes, Inc. Scholarship for Arizona Students
- First Chinese Baptist Church Phoenix, Arizona Funded Scholarship
- First Southern Baptist Church on Mill Funded Scholarship for Arizona Students
- Fred Fisher Memorial Scholarship
- GGBTS Memorial Scholarship Fund
- George F. & Dorothy Mullinax Scholarship
- Guy W. Rutland, Sr. Scholarship
- Harold K. Graves Scholarship
- Henry-Sturgeon Presidential Scholarship
- James & Darlene Melton Student Assistance Fund
- Jane H. Dee Endowed Memorial Scholarship
- Jane Kuramoto Memorial Scholarship for Evangelism and Missions
- Jewett Benevolence Fund for Arizona Students
- John & Peggy Myrick Scholarship
- Keill Music Scholarship
- Korean Foreign Missions Scholarship
- Korean Student Fellowship Scholarship
- Krishan & Jennifer Kapur Hawaiian Scholarship
- Larry & Jean Elliott Funded Scholarship for Short-Term Mission Trips
- Leah G. Fisher Memorial Scholarship for Southern California Students
- Loomis Endowed Scholarship Fund
- Loomis Funded Scholarship Fund
- Martin Schlueter Scholarship Fund
- Maude Gold-Shepherd Scholarship Fund
- Murphy Lum Endowed Scholarship
- Naomi K. Graves & Dorothy Graves Boyd World Missions Fund
- Neva Burk Arizona Scholarship for Women in Ministry
- Neva Burk Pacific Northwest Scholarship for Women in Ministry
- Neva Burk Rocky Mountain Scholarship for Women in Ministry
- Neva Burk Southern California Scholarship for Women in Ministry
- Paget Chaplaincy Scholarship
- Palms Baptist Church Funded Scholarship for Southern California Students
- Pick Hollinger Charitable Trust Scholarship
- Raymond & Jane Kuns Foundation Scholarship Fund for Arizona Students
- Reece & Nola Elsey Memorial Scholarship
- Religious Education Scholarship
- Rev. Thomas Yueh Lowe Scholarship Fund
- Richard Lin Scholarship in Church Music
- Robert and Barbara Manly Scholarship
- Sam Beene Multicultural Leadership Scholarship
- Samuel Choo Book Fund
- Shane Ewen RMC Memorial Scholarship for Distance Learners
- Shirley A. Harrop Scholarship Fund
- Singleton Presidential Scholarship
- Southern Baptist Convention Mission Service Scholarship
- Southern Baptist Foreign Missions Scholarship
- Theresa Thompson Endowed Scholarship for Women called to Career in Missions
- Virgil & Lucy Miller Scholarship
- Willy Bussard Endowed Memorial Scholarship for Pacific Northwest Students

Awards and Honors

Gateway Seminary has a long history of recognizing outstanding academic performance, scholarship, and ministry excellence. Each spring, Seminary faculty members acknowledge the achievements of outstanding students through the annual Honors Chapel ceremonies. All award recipients are carefully recommended and selected by faculty and administration. Specific student honors include:

- The Baker Book House Award
- The Borchert Prize in New Testament Studies
- The Broadman & Holman Seminarian Award
- The Buren Higdon Christian Leadership Award
- The Craig Skinner Award in Biblical Preaching
- The Educational Leadership Service in Ministry Award
- The Educational Leadership Pursuit of Excellence Award
- The Golden Gate Church Planting Award
- The Francis M. DuBose Award for Excellence in Kingdom Missions
- The Jack and Lucile Manning Award for Excellence in Evangelism
- The Jack O'Neal Multi-Ethnic Ministry Award
- The James and Marjorie Swope Award
- The Joy Balyeat Nash Award
- The LifeWay Pastoral Leadership Award
- The Orin Suffern Music Achievement Award
- The Ronald Hornecker Award for Doctor of Ministry Candidates
- The Will Edd & Lia Fae Langford Award in Doctoral Studies
- The William O. Crews Presidential Leadership Award
- The Zondervan Award in Biblical Greek
- The Zondervan Award in Biblical Hebrew
- The Zondervan Award in Theology

Endowments

Through the generous support of Gateway Seminary friends, endowments are established that provide ongoing financial assistance in areas of need. Endowed funds administered by the Seminary include:

- **The Baker James Cauthen Chair of World Missions** provides funds to support the Professor of Missions.
- **The Brea Center Building Fund** provides funds for the Brea Center Building.
- **The Cecil G. Osborne Chair of Pastoral Care and Counseling** provides funds for the Professor of Pastoral Care and Counseling.
- **The Charles and Barbara Waters Endowment** provides funds for theological projects.
- **The Collier Library Fund** provides for the purchase of books and items placed in the Seminary library in honor of the student receiving the annual Broadman Seminary Award.
- **The David and Faith Kim Intercultural Studies Endowment** provides funds for the operation of the educational program and related expenses for the school.
- **The Derward W. Deere Lectures Fund** provides for an annual series of biblical lectures.
- **The E. Donovan and Corin King/Giddens Hispanic Leadership Development Endowment** provides support for Hispanic students serving in church leadership and/or Hispanic program support.
- **The E. Hermond Westmoreland Chair of Evangelism** provides funds to support the Professor of Evangelism.
- **The Faith Kim Endowed Chair for Christian Intercultural Education** provides funds to support the Professor of Intercultural Education.

- **The Family Enrichment Endowment** provides funds for a Family Enrichment Conference conducted on alternate years.
- **The F.D. Boling Fund** provides funds for the Christian Education Enrichment Series, a three-day chapel series held every other year.
- **The H.I. Hester Lectures** fund provides funds for an annual series of lectures on preaching.
- **The James P. and Maud S. Bridges Endowment** provides general support to the Seminary.
- **The Kim Faculty Development Fund** provides funds for programs and activities necessary to enhance the performance of Gateway Seminary faculty.
- **The Library Ph.D. Endowment** provides supplementary funds for the purchase of books to support a Ph.D. program.
- **The Museum Endowment Fund** provides financial resources for the preservation and growth of the Marian Eakins Archaeological Collection.
- **The Northwest Campus Building Fund** provides funds for the Pacific Northwest Campus Building.
- **The Rollins Missionary House Endowment** provides funds for maintenance and furnishings at the Missionary House.
- **The SBC Faculty/Staff Housing Fund** provides loans to faculty and administration to assist with home purchase.
- **The William A. Carleton Chair of Church History** provides support for the Professor of Church History.
- **The William Conover Endowment** provides Seminary teaching support.

Los Angeles Campus

To study in one of the fastest growing metropolitan areas is an education in itself. The Seminary's flagship campus in Ontario, California, is 35 miles east of Los Angeles in the area known as the Inland Empire. Being in the greater Los Angeles area provides an exceptional multicultural and diverse socioeconomic learning environment.

The Los Angeles Campus building includes classrooms; the library and museum; a chapel; administrative offices of the president, vice presidents, faculty, enrollment and student services, business services, academic services, institutional advancement, and other departmental offices; a cafe; and the offices of the Inland Empire Baptist Association.

Student Services

Gateway Seminary offers a positive, exciting, diverse community in which to experience personal development and ministry leadership. Our campuses are composed of students and families from around the world. This dynamic creates an important environment for spiritual growth and challenging faith. The Seminary seeks to foster an atmosphere conducive to personal devotion and consecration while maintaining high standards of learning. See the Student Services section of this catalog or visit our website for more information.

Housing

For full-time students who meet all eligibility requirements, the Los Angeles Campus offers one- and two-bedroom apartments in a Seminary-owned complex near the campus. Campus housing is managed through the Student Services Office and is coordinated by the Director of Student Services. See the Housing section of this catalog or visit our website for more information.

Coffee Shop and Student Lounges

The coffee shop is located on the first floor. Open to all, the coffee shop is a great place grab a bite to eat, hunker down for a study session, or hang out with friends. In addition, the building contains student lounges located on the third and fourth floors. Students can enjoy views of the surrounding area, modern decor, snack/refreshment machines, cafe tables, and free wireless Internet access.

Library

The Seminary library houses a current collection of approximately 104,000 books, 276 periodical subscriptions, and a diverse multimedia collection. Special collections include the William O. Crews Leadership Collection, the Morgan Patterson History Collection, an archive, and rare book collection. In addition to collections at the five Gateway campus libraries, students at Ontario also have access to several other theological libraries in the greater Los Angeles area.

For more information about the Los Angeles Campus Library, visit our website.

Museum

The Marian Eakins Archaeological Collection, named after its first curator, is located on the Library level. The Museum offers visitors exhibits designed to promote awareness of the ancient world, the world of the Bible, and the historical church. Through these displays viewers are invited to gain a deeper and more contextualized appreciation for and grounded understanding of the richness of the biblical text and the faith it instilled. The MEAC presents materials exploring the goals and methods of modern archaeologists, to better acquaint the visitor with this important and foundational resource for knowledge of the ancient world. To that end, since 2005, the Museum has been a consortium member for the Tandy Excavations at Tel Gezer, Israel; participating both monetarily and through the MEAC Curator's involvement as Senior Field Archaeologist. The Museum also occasionally includes displays more contemporary in nature. In these ways, the MEAC provides an educational ministry to the Seminary family and to the greater Los Angeles area community.

Enrollment Services Office

Tel: 888-442-8701

E-mail: enrollment@gs.edu

Los Angeles Campus - Student Services

Gateway Seminary offers a positive, exciting, diverse community in which to experience personal development and ministry leadership. Our campuses are composed of students and families from around the world. This dynamic creates an important environment for spiritual growth and challenging faith. The Seminary seeks to foster an atmosphere conducive to personal devotion and consecration while maintaining high standards of learning.

Spiritual vitality is at the core of life and work at the Seminary. Students, faculty, and staff gather regularly for worship and exhortation. Chapel services (voluntary) are held weekly throughout the semester sessions. Many campus groups also gather for prayer meetings and Bible studies. The Seminary also sponsors seasonal ministry/mission efforts into local communities.

Much of the co-curricular efforts of Gateway Seminary are channeled through the Seminary's Student Services Office at the Los Angeles Campus. This office seeks to attend to the physical, spiritual, social, intellectual, and emotional needs of our student community through quality services and programming. Student Services supervises and supports a variety of student-centered ministries, organizations, and activities. Other office functions include general Student Services matters such as financial aid, residence management, new student orientation, counseling referrals, employment services, student conduct, ministry placement, student publications, graduation events, and general co-curricular programs.

The Seminary anticipates a “readied” and stable learner. Our Student Services emphasis assists by aiding students or student families to maintain a balanced lifestyle. Sometimes a person anticipating theological education at Gateway Seminary is encouraged to postpone enrollment due to serious family, health, emotional, or financial difficulties. For these, the pressures of academics, family responsibilities, and/or financial issues might weigh so heavily as to adversely affect their overall well-being.

Ministry Placement Services

The primary function of Ministry Placement Services (MPS) is to assist Seminary students and alumni in connecting with Southern Baptist churches throughout the United States for full-time pastor/minister search. Seminary-trained leaders are in high demand and continue to be involved in quality ministry leadership around the world.

This special campus service is managed through the Student Services Office at the Los Angeles Campus. Ministry candidates post personal resume information to our MPS database for access by various church search personnel. Resume data and personal narrative information may be updated/edited at any time.

Enrolled students seeking secular employment opportunities, as well as part-time ministry positions, can access online position information through the web-based Job Board and Ministry Opportunities Network also linked through the Student Services section on the Gateway Seminary website.

Student Ethics

Gateway Seminary is an institution of the Southern Baptist Convention. Admission policies assume students have been identified as current or prospective ministry leaders by announced intent, proven conduct in accordance with Christian standards set forth in the Bible, and unqualified church approval. Students are briefed at orientation on conduct policies/regulations and new students are required to sign the Seminary Ethical Conduct Standards document.

The Seminary reserves the right to terminate at any time the enrollment of any student whose quality of performance, active church involvement, personal and ethical conduct, or financial status is deemed unsatisfactory. It is required that students who have given evidence of a divine call, are preparing for the Christian ministry, and have sought entrance into an institution administered by a Board of Trustees elected by the Southern Baptist Convention shall conduct themselves in a manner deemed by the Seminary as conduct becoming a Southern Baptist minister. The Seminary shall initiate disciplinary action should standards of personal and ethical conduct be violated. In this context, the Seminary fully expects students to follow courses of conduct that are compatible with the announced policies and resolutions of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Change in Marital Status

Gateway Seminary seeks to foster healthy marriages and healthy families through quality programming, resources, and authentic relationships. On the Los Angeles campus, the Student Services Office and other seminary departments often sponsor campus events and activities designed to strengthen Christian marriages.

Students encountering marital difficulties during their seminary experience are encouraged to seek assistance through the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services or Regional Campus Director. The Seminary will extend all available resources, understanding, grace, and concern in assisting couples experiencing marital stress (all referrals and information are held in confidence).

Married students who become estranged from their spouses are required to counsel with the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services or Regional Campus Director and possibly members of the campus faculty Student Relations Committee. At times, the nature and scope of marital difficulties and/or separation may impact enrollment status. All responses from the Seminary to couples in marital difficulty are designed to encourage reconciliation and restitution. In most cases, should a legal separation or divorce occur, the student is required by Seminary policy to withdraw from his/her active degree program for at least one full academic year. This policy exists not as a punitive measure, but to assist the student through a period of emotional and spiritual healing. Resident students at the Los Angeles Campus impacted by marital difficulties or legal separation should consult with the Director of Student Services and the Seminary Housing Committee to determine housing eligibility. Students desiring to return to active enrollment following a withdrawal period may be required to resubmit standard admissions documents. The Seminary does not prohibit divorced persons from consideration for enrollment. Exceptions to the above policies must be appealed through the campus Student Relations Committee.

Gateway Seminary supports state law regarding Child Protective Services. State law requires reporting of child abuse or neglect to proper authorities. Children should not be left unattended or placed in any situation on campus that might cause harm or injury.

Disability Accommodations

Gateway Seminary does not discriminate against applicants/students on the basis of personal disabilities. The Seminary, in voluntary compliance with the American Disabilities Act, will provide reasonable institutional accommodations, modifications, and adjustments to enable and empower students with disabilities to participate in Seminary programs and activities to the fullest extent possible. However, Gateway Seminary cannot support accommodations that place undue hardship on the Seminary or its resources or which alter the essential requirements of curriculum and academic progress.

Persons admitted to the Seminary with qualified disabilities should consult with the Office of Enrollment Services and the Student Services Office immediately concerning any requested accommodations, modifications, and/or adjustments necessitated by their disability. Failure to provide timely notice could prevent the Seminary from efficiently managing accommodations prior to the beginning of class sessions. Any questions concerning Seminary policies on disability accommodations should be directed to the Student Services Office at the Los Angeles Campus.

Los Angeles Campus - Housing

Gateway Seminary's Los Angeles Campus offers resident housing for full-time students who meet all eligibility requirements. Limited family housing is available for qualified married students, including dependent children under the age of 19 (extended family members may not occupy resident units). Campus housing is managed through the Student Services Office and is coordinated by the Director of Student Services.

Applications for campus housing are available through the Gateway Enrollment Services Office or you may download it [here](#). The priority housing application deadline is May 1 and November 1, for the following academic semester. ("Priority" refers to the order of applications received in the Residence Life Office.) If and when necessary, the Seminary maintains waiting lists for apartment units/types. Applicants are not assigned housing or placed onto waiting lists until fully approved for seminary admission. A non-refundable fee is required for all housing applications. The Seminary makes every effort possible to accommodate housing requests.

Housing Eligibility Standards

Students requesting campus housing must maintain the following eligibility standards.

1. Housing eligibility expires 10 days following the date of degree completion.
2. Resident students must enroll for a minimum of 22 (master's/diploma) or 12 (PhD/ThM) credit units per academic year (fall to summer, or spring to winter). Residents must be enrolled as full-time students for each fall/spring semester of the academic year.
3. Resident students must maintain a CGPA above 2.0.
4. Resident students seeking an additional/second degree after graduation must re-apply for housing.
5. Any/all degree programs, including dual degrees, must be accomplished within the degree-designated housing eligibility window. Resident students changing degree programs should anticipate completion of coursework within the appropriate time frame.
6. Campus housing is not available for audit, special status, online, or Doctor of Ministry students.
7. When husband and wife are both students, only one may be contracted as the primary student resident. Primary resident status may not be transferred to create a succession of eligibility beyond the original contract; however, spouses still in a program may apply for campus housing after the termination of the original contract.
8. Resident students must maintain current seminary account balance and must be in good standing in regard to student conduct.
9. Dependent children who are 19 years of age or younger are eligible to occupy units, unless special circumstances dictate otherwise.

Housing for Single Students and Couples

Gateway Seminary maintains several buildings consisting of one-bedroom apartment units. These units are reserved for single students and couples without dependent children. All units include stove/oven, refrigerator, resilient tile/linoleum floors and/or carpeting, and partial air conditioning. The floor plan includes kitchen, living/dining combination, bedroom, and separate bathroom.

Housing for Families

The Seminary also maintains a limited number of two-bedroom apartment units. These units are generally reserved for families with one or two dependent children. All family units include stove/oven, refrigerator, resilient tile/linoleum floors and/or carpeting, and partial air conditioning. The floor plan includes kitchen, living/dining room combination, kitchen, and separate bath.

Additional Housing Information

A full listing of housing policies is available for review in the Resident Handbook. Current rental rates and fee schedules appear on the Tuition and Fees page. Students are not permitted to maintain pets on Seminary property. Auxiliary appliances such as dishwashers, freezers, washers or dryers are not permitted in student apartments. Water and garbage/recycling services are included in all rental charges. Gas and electric utilities are billed directly to the resident by the utility companies. Telephone, cable, and Internet service is the responsibility of each resident. Laundry facilities are located onsite.

Arizona Campus

The Arizona Campus (AZC) of Gateway Seminary is located in Scottsdale, Arizona, in the ethnically diverse greater Phoenix area, one of the most rapidly growing and dynamic metropolitan areas in the country. This urban center offers students abundant opportunities for ministry experience to gain practical experience while earning a seminary degree.

The Arizona Campus is fully accredited to offer the Master of Divinity and the Master of Theological Studies degrees. The Diploma in Theology is offered for those 25 and older who do not have college degrees. Students can pursue the Master of Arts in Educational Leadership degree at AZC, but must take 9 additional hours at a campus authorized to grant the MAEL. The Diploma in Educational Leadership is available with similar restrictions, for those 25 and older who do not have college degrees.

The Arizona Campus was established in 1995 as an outgrowth of the vision and cooperative efforts of the Arizona Southern Baptist Convention and Gateway Seminary. The campus is an important part of the strategy of Arizona Southern Baptists to develop leaders for churches in Arizona and beyond. Class schedules are designed to accommodate students who work in churches or have other jobs during the day. Additional flexibility is afforded through intensive courses offered in January, on weekends, and in the summer. Students can earn their seminary degree in four years by attending one day or two nights a week with one intensive course per year.

The Arizona Campus of Gateway Seminary is committed to offering a quality seminary education while allowing students to remain in their local ministry setting. Our outstanding faculty all have advanced theological degrees and practical experience in local church ministry and missions.

Library

The Arizona Campus Library houses more than 12,000 volumes with access by mail to books at the seminary campuses. The library catalog and online resources are available anywhere with Internet access. Julie Hines, a trained and experienced librarian, is available four days a week to provide assistance with research and to instruct in the use of the library's resources. In addition, Arizona Campus students have access to the resources of all six theological libraries in the Theological Library Cooperative of Arizona, which includes six other theological schools in the Phoenix area.

Contact

Dr. Dallas C. Bivins, Director
2240 N. Hayden Road, Ste. 101
Scottsdale, AZ 85257-2801
Tel: 480-941-1993
Fax: 480-945-4199
Email: arc-info@gs.edu

San Francisco Campus

The Bay Area of California is one of the top three tourist destinations on the planet with the Golden Gate Bridge, Fisherman's Wharf, Silicon Valley, Muir Woods Preserve, University of California, Berkeley, Oakland's Telegraph Street and Coliseum, and Stanford University. It is the ideal missional setting for Gateway Seminary's 1.5-acre San Francisco Campus in Fremont. Reachable by Bay Area Rapid Transit and situated conveniently off both 880 and 680 freeways in the southern east bay just where the Dumbarton Bridge crosses over from San Francisco, the campus is surrounded by the Bay, mountains, beaches, parks, museums, and more than 7 million people.

The Bay Area is internationally renowned for its diverse cultures and people groups. Presently more than 100 nationalities and more than 40 languages are found among the residents of the greater Bay Area. Fremont itself is home to the largest Afghan population in the U.S. There is no better setting to study the urban world, people groups, and what it will take to reach both. Hundreds of Southern Baptist churches and missions and numerous ministry opportunities are available for students. The Bay Area offers students the opportunity to study and learn from a number of successful urban churches from both Southern Baptist and non-Baptist models.

The curriculum offered at the San Francisco Campus is identical to that at the Ontario Campus for the Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Arts in Educational Leadership (MAEL), and the Master of Theological Studies (MTS), as well as the Diploma in Theology and Diploma in Educational Leadership. Classes are offered over a wide variety of theological disciplines and made available primarily all day Monday, Tuesday and Thursday nights, and weekends, utilizing online components and "block" or "intensive" formats. This unique scheduling approach recognizes the commuter culture that is the Bay Area. The San Francisco Campus also has the flexibility to partner with local churches to tailor students' seminary experience toward a specific ministry outcome.

Library

The San Francisco Campus Library houses more than 15,000 books and a multimedia collection, with access by mail from the resources of the seminary's other campuses. Experienced library staff is available five days a week to provide assistance with research and to instruct in the use of the library's resources. Students may also use the seminary's large electronic collection and online databases from anywhere with Internet access.

Contact

Rodrick Durst, Director
38891 Mission Boulevard
Fremont, CA 94536
Tel: 415-380-1300
Fax: 415-380-1302
Email: rickdurst@gs.edu

Brea Campus

Southern California, home to some of the largest churches in the United States, a distinct California/Hollywood culture and birthplace of the "Jesus Movement," is the setting for the Seminary's two-acre Brea Campus in Orange County. Situated conveniently off the 57 Freeway near the 60 and the 91, the Brea Campus is surrounded by mountains, beaches, deserts, and millions of people.

The curriculum offered at Brea is identical to that at the Los Angeles Campus for the Master of Divinity, Master of Arts in Educational Leadership, Master of Theological Studies, and Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies degrees, as well as the Diploma in Theology and Diploma in Educational Leadership. Classes are offered over a variety of theological disciplines and made available primarily on Tuesday and Thursday nights and weekends, utilizing online components and often "block" or "intensive" formats. This unique scheduling approach recognizes the commuter culture that is Southern California. Brea also has an extension site at Saddleback Church, which is approved to offer up to half of the MTS program and, thus, a significant portion of the MDiv.

The Brea Campus offers a housing option for students. In partnership with Hope International University in Fullerton, Gateway Seminary students may obtain housing and campus services only 10 minutes away from Brea. The price is reasonable and includes room, meals, fitness center, swimming pool, parking, and other amenities. Contact Christina Armenta at 714-256-1311 ext. 110 for more information.

To apply for campus housing:
Hope International University
Attention: Housing Office
2500 East Nutwood Avenue
Fullerton, CA 92831
Phone: 714.879.3901 ext. 1643
Email: housing@hiu.edu

Library

The Frank and Jane Pollard Library was named after the fifth president of Gateway Seminary. Before coming to the seminary, Dr. Pollard served as the pastor of First Baptist Churches in both Jackson, Mississippi, and San Antonio, Texas. During his tenure, the Seminary experienced the largest enrollment gain in its history.

The library houses approximately 16,500 book volumes, journal titles, a multimedia collection, and provides computer research and wireless technology. Staffed by part-time circulation help, the library is open to help students, faculty, and staff. The Brea Library is a member of SCATLA, an association of 38 local theological libraries. Through this membership, students have access to millions of books that Seminary libraries may not own. In addition, the Brea Library has a cooperative agreement with California Baptist University, which furthers the available resources for library users.

Contact

Kayla Oril, Brea Site Coordinator
251 S. Randolph Avenue, Suite A
Brea, CA 92821-5759
Tel: 714-256-1311
Fax: 714-256-9284
Email: scc-info@gs.edu

Pacific Northwest Campus

From its inception in 1980, Gateway Seminary's campus in the Northwest, located in Vancouver, Washington, has been an integral part of the Seminary's commitment to contextualized theological education. The Pacific Northwest Campus (PNWC) combines theological education with a ministry emphasis in order to fulfill the Seminary's vision of shaping leaders who expand God's kingdom around the world.

There exists a highly cooperative relationship between the Seminary and the Northwest Baptist Convention, which houses the campus. The curriculum offered at the PNWC is identical to that of the other four campuses for the Master of Divinity, Master of Theological Studies, and Diploma in Theology. Classes are offered in a variety of theological disciplines and are taught at times that are convenient for students. The Association of Theological Schools, the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, and the Washington Student Achievement Council have approved the PNWC to offer all requirements for the MDIV, MTS and DMin degrees.

The Northwest region, consisting of Oregon, Washington, and Northern Idaho, offers a breathtaking setting for practical ministry while pursuing quality theological training at the PNWC. Many students express their ministry in part-time and full-time roles in churches and other related ministries.

Library

The Pacific Northwest Campus Library houses more than 15,000 books and a multimedia collection, with access of the resources of the seminary's other campuses by mail. Experienced library staff is available two days a week to provide assistance with research and to instruct in the use of the library's resources. Students may also use the seminary's large electronic collection and online databases from anywhere with Internet access. Cooperative agreements with local theological institutions—Western Seminary, Multnomah Bible Seminary, George Fox Evangelical Seminary, and Corban University School of Ministry—allow PNWC students access to more than 400,000 volumes.

Contact

Dr. Mark Bradley, Director
3200 NE 109th Avenue
Vancouver, WA 98682-7749
Tel: 360-882-2200
Fax: 360-882-2275
Email: pnwc-info@gs.edu

Rocky Mountain Campus

The goal of the Rocky Mountain Campus (RMC), located in Centennial, Colorado, is to develop leaders who have sound theological knowledge and the ability to minister contextually in the 21st century. Classes are taught by professors with strong academic backgrounds, who are also experienced practitioners. Courses are offered in the Colorado Baptist General Convention building, a location that enables students to interact with state convention leaders.

Denver is culturally and ethnically diverse, with strong Hispanic, Asian, and African-American communities. Many opportunities exist to apply classroom knowledge to church planting, missions, evangelism, and other ministries. The RMC is accredited to offer the full Master of Divinity and Master of Theological Studies degrees. The Diploma in Theology and Diploma in Educational Leadership are offered for students aged 25 or older who find it difficult to complete their college training.

Courses are offered to fit the schedules of those who are in ministry positions or who work full time, including distance learning classes that enable a student to come to the RMC one week each semester and complete one or two courses of study. The Professor of Missiology and Church Planting, Dr. Allan Karr, is officed at the RMC and mentors church planters and missionaries in the Rocky Mountain region.

Library

Resources at the Rocky Mountain Campus Library include more than 14,000 books with access by mail to most books at the other regional campuses. The library catalog and online resources are available anywhere with an Internet connection. Barbara Russo, a trained and experienced librarian, is available two days a week to provide assistance with research and to instruct in the use of the library's resources. Research computers with word processing and Internet access are available, as well. Cooperative agreements with local theological institutions allow Rocky Mountain Campus students access to more than 850,000 volumes.

Contact

Dr. Steve Veteto, Director & Professor of New Testament Studies
7393 South Alton Way
Centennial, CO 80112-2302
Tel: 303-779-6431
Fax: 303-779-6432
Email: rmc-info@gs.edu

Course Options

Auditing

Regularly matriculated students, as well as those with a high school diploma or at least 18 years old who are not enrolled in the Seminary, may audit a course upon the written permission of the course professor. The required audit application is available at the Registrar's Office (or [click here](#)).

It has been the practice of Gateway Seminary to encourage alumni to continue their education after commencement. As such, alumni have the opportunity to audit, at no charge, one traditional course a semester, provided space is available. Alumni must register as auditors through the Registrar's Office. Regularly matriculated students are required to pay the audit fee as outlined in the Student Fees and Expenses section.

Auditors are enrolled in a course provided room is available after students who are taking the course for credit have been registered. To obtain the required professor approval, auditors must attend the first class session and have the professor sign the completed audit form. Audit forms will not be accepted by the Registrar's Office prior to the start of the class. Regional campus students should contact the campus office for more information before attending the first session. Auditors are then registered in the order in which applications are received. Submission of an audit form and fees does not guarantee enrollment. In addition to the audit fee, the student will be responsible for any additional class fees required.

Bypass Request

Students who have completed undergraduate and/or non-accredited work elsewhere that is comparable to required courses may be allowed to bypass those courses and substitute others from the curriculum. Students desiring to bypass a required course should download the Bypass Request form found on the My Forms and Policies Page in MyGateway.

Course Substitution

Students wishing to substitute one Seminary class in place of another must submit the Course Substitution form to the appropriate department chair. A request to substitute a required course in Seminary degree program is evaluated critically and only granted for compelling cause, not as a matter of routine. The student submitting the request must identify a specific situation and/or compelling rationale for the request to be approved.

The only exceptions to this are the following courses, for which no substitution form is required. For any course substitution not listed below the required Course Substitution form can be found on the My Forms and Policies Page.

Required Course

I1211 Introduction to Missions

I1311 Basic Evangelism

P1115 Spiritual Formation

P1121/P1122 Leadership Ministry Practicum

P1512 Introduction to Christian Counseling

Approved Substitute

E2719 World Missions and Collegiate Ministry

I2316 Cross Cultural Evangelism or I2330 Basic Evangelism and Collegiate Ministry

L2131 Classics of Christian Devotion, P2561 Personal and Spiritual Growth Groups, or P3113 Spiritual Formation and the Arts

I2361/I2362 Church Planting Apprenticeship

E1114 Counseling for Church Leaders

Credit by Exam

Up to 1/6 of the student's degree program may be earned by proficiency examinations. Requirements that cannot be satisfied by exam are P1111 Foundations for Ministry; P1116 Integration into Ministry; and P1121 and P1122 Leadership Practicum I and II. Elective courses cannot be satisfied by exam. Credit by Exam request forms are available on the My Forms and Policies Page in MyGateway. In addition to the tuition for the course, a \$15 fee is charged for each exam. Payment is due at the time of the exam and is non-refundable. Interested students should contact the Registrar's Office or Department Chair for further information.

Independent Study

Independent Study courses are designed to take advantage of unique specialized study opportunities for students with need for such work and who have demonstrated qualifications to pursue independent study. Required courses cannot be met by Independent Study. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by faculty.

To be eligible, a student must be in a degree program, have completed 27 credit hours of study at the Seminary, and have a minimum GPA of 2.7 (B-). Generally, one to two credit hours will be given for each independent study course, with a maximum of three hours. No student may take more than a total of nine hours as independent study.

Trustee-elected faculty generally are limited to one Independent Study per semester, and adjunct faculty are usually not permitted to offer Independent Study courses.

Independent Study request forms are available on the My Forms and Policies Page in MyGateway. The completed form must be submitted to the Registrar's Office no later than the last day to add classes for any given term.

Prior Coursework

ATS Standards stipulate that coursework completed more than 10 years prior to the completion of a degree will not fulfill graduation requirements. Any student wishing to appeal this policy must do so through the Student Relations Committee as soon as possible following admission, and no later than the date by which his/her graduation application is due.

Grading Policies

Attendance & Participation

Class attendance and participation are an essential part of the educational process. While the Seminary has no uniform regulation on attendance, absences should be held to a minimum. Specific attendance requirements are established in some courses, depending upon their nature and content. In every course, the student is responsible for the mastery of all that is required for credit.

Final Exams/Incompletes

Final examinations are given at the close of each semester/term. Students are required to take final exams at the time scheduled by the faculty. Exams may not be given prior to the scheduled time, and permission to take a final exam after the scheduled time may be granted only when the student has suffered confining illness or has had serious illness or death in his/her family. The circumstances must be reported to the professor before the time scheduled for the final exam. In such a case, the professor will recommend to the Student Relations Committee that an incomplete be granted. These are the only acceptable reasons to request an incomplete grade. Incomplete grades granted by the Student Relations Committee must be removed within four weeks following the close of the semester/term. Incompletes that are not removed after four weeks will become an “F” unless otherwise specified by the Student Relations Committee.

Pass/Fail

Candidates for MDiv degrees may choose to take up to six hours of elective credit as Pass/Fail. Candidates for all other degrees may take up to four hours in this manner. These hours do not include courses that are required as Pass/Fail. The decision to register on a Pass/Fail basis must be made by the deadline for adding classes.

Course Repeat

Required classes taken Fall 2009 and later can be repeated if the student chooses to do so, no matter what grade the person made. But all grades remain on the transcript and all grades remain in the GPA calculation. Electives do not apply, a required class taken more than once satisfies the stipulated degree requirement, and any additional credit CAN NOT be counted as an elective. Required classes taken before Fall 2009 fall under previous regulation that only allows a person to repeat a class which he/she failed. The “F” remains on the transcript, but is replaced in GPA calculation by the passing grade.

Grades

A	4.0
A-	3.7
B+	3.3
B	3.0
B-	2.7
C+	2.3
C	2.0
C-	1.7
D+	1.3
D	1.0
D-	0.7
F	0.0

Seminary faculty recognize that grades do not give a complete picture of a person's qualification for ministry. However, some system of evaluation has to be operative and some incentive given for quality work. With this in mind, an attempt is made to relate the work in the classroom to the work of Christian leadership. A student's work is evaluated on the basis of whether its quality will provide adequate preparation for ministry. Grade point equivalents appear in the table at the right.

Students view their grades online via MyGateway. Paper grade reports are not issued unless requested in writing by the student. Advanced degree programs have distinctive grading scales. See the department chairperson for more information about specific program grading scales.

Graduation

In addition to the regulations outlined under the sections dealing with degree requirements in this catalog, a degree candidate must have earned at least 27 semester hours of credit from Gateway Seminary. All assigned work for the final semester for a prospective graduate must be completed and in the hands of the professors involved by the end of the week preceding graduation, unless the professor requires it earlier.

An overall grade point average of at least 1.70 is required for graduation. P3143 and P3144, if taken as requirements for students who do not pass the English exam during New Student Orientation, do not apply to the degree requirements.

Application

To allow adequate time for the Registrar's Office to complete a graduation check prior to a student's last semester, graduation applications are due on the last day of the semester preceding the student's final semester (last day of the fall semester for spring graduation; last day of the spring semester for fall graduation). Late graduation applications and changes to processed applications are subject to a late fee. Please refer to the Tuition and Fees Schedule for graduation expenses.

ATS Standards stipulate that coursework completed more than 10 years prior to the completion of a degree will not fulfill graduation requirements. Any student wishing to appeal this policy must do so through the Student Relations Committee as soon as possible following admission, and no later than the date by which his/her graduation application is due.

Ceremony

Any student wishing to request an exception to the ceremony or other graduation policies must complete and submit the Request for an Exception to Graduation Policy form, found on the Graduation Page in MyGateway.

Policy on Granting Degree Posthumously

Gateway Seminary occasionally experiences the tragedy of a death in its student body. In such instances the awarding of a posthumous degree may be an appropriate way to acknowledge the deceased and bring closure to a tragic situation for the family as well as for the Seminary community. If at the time of his/her death a student was a current student in good academic standing, within one year of graduation (e.g., has completed all but 24 hours needed for graduation) and the student's cause of death was not due to any unlawful activity, either the family of the deceased student or a Seminary faculty member may initiate a request for the posthumous granting of a degree by exception (i.e., waiving the uncompleted degree requirements).

A request for the granting of a degree by exception posthumously should be sent to the office of the Registrar who will confirm the student's status and forward the request to the faculty. If a majority of the faculty votes to grant the degree, the student's name will be included with those of other graduates at the next scheduled graduation ceremony, details of the degree conferral inserted into the deceased student's permanent file, and the diploma delivered to the next of kin.

Additional Academic Policies

Academic Probation

Academic probation is determined on a semester by semester basis and not on a student's cumulative GPA.

A student must maintain a semester GPA of 1.7 in order to remain in good standing. Failure to maintain a 1.7 GPA for the semester will result in the student being placed on academic probation for the following semester. If the student achieves a 1.7 GPA or higher during the probationary semester, he/she is removed from probation and is once again in good standing.

Failure to maintain a 1.7 GPA in the probationary semester will make a student liable to academic suspension for at least one semester. Returning students who were on academic suspension will re-enter classes on academic probation. Failure to maintain a 1.7 GPA in that probationary semester will make the student liable for termination from his/her program.

A student wishing to appeal the probation or suspension must contact the Student Relations Committee for his/her campus.

The Veterans Administration will be notified when a veteran is placed on academic probation and suspension or is terminated from the program. This may result in the discontinuation of VA education benefits.

Access to Student Records

Gateway Seminary recognizes the need to maintain the confidentiality of student records. No one except Seminary personnel will be given access to student records. Seminary personnel may gain access only for the purpose of addressing issues related to the academic standing of the student. Exceptions may occur when the student requests in writing that access be granted, when the welfare of the student or others requires access, when accrediting agencies require access to carry out the accreditation function, or for compliance with a judicial order.

A student has the right to view information in his/her permanent file and may do so by contacting the Registrar. Personnel from the Registrar's Office will retrieve the file and will be present during the examination. Gateway Seminary does not issue copies of transcripts or documents received from other institutions.

Exceptions

Exceptions to academic policy are occasionally allowed for compelling cause. A request for an exception should be presented in writing to the office or faculty committee responsible for the policy. Questions about the proper place to send a request may be directed to the Office of the Registrar or to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The party responsible to respond to such requests will by virtue of the request be authorized to examine any pertinent record or contact any party from whom information is needed to make an informed decision.

Registration Policies

Academic Sessions

The academic year consists of a 15-week Fall semester and a 15-week Spring semester. In addition, there is a three-week January term and an eight-week Summer term. January and Summer terms consist of one- or two-week intensive classroom courses and online intensive courses that meet two or more days preceded and/or followed by online coursework.

Advanced degree programs operate on separate schedules. The academic year for the DMin program is non-semester based (see the Course Load section for a more detailed description). The academic year for ThM and PhD students consists of two semesters. Fall semester is August 1 to January 15. Spring semester is January 16 to July 31.

See the Calendar section of this catalog for more information.

Course Load

Ordinarily, full-time students will carry 9 to 15 credit hours per semester. Students whose GPA falls below 1.7 will be placed on academic probation, and their hours may be reduced.

For a master's program, full-time load is at least 9 credit hours for the regular term and 4 credit hours for the intensive term, and half-time load is 5-8 credit hours during the regular terms and 2-3 credits hours during the intensive term.

For ThM and PhD students, full-time load is at least 6 credit hours per semester.

For full-time student verification for the DMin program, students must be enrolled in a DMin cohort and registered for at least 8 semester hours per year and/or the Ministry Project, DM 430. The DMin cohort program is a year-round, non-semester based degree program. It includes Ministry Supervision DM 410, a 24-month program of study for 8 academic hours.

For full Veterans Administration benefits, a student must be registered as a full-time student in his/her program, provided other requirements are met. VA students should contact their regional campus VA administrator for full-time student verification and additional information.

The Washington Higher Education Coordinating Board/State Approving Agency approved full-time status for the master's programs at 9 credit hours for the receipt of Veterans' Educational Benefits, which are administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Dropping or Adding Classes

Current students will register during the online registration provided each semester. Online registration is open until the tuition deadline for that semester. After that date, students will need to request to drop/add in writing (email or office visit). If the class has already met once (whether in class or online), the student must obtain written permission from the professor before they can be registered for the class. Students may add a class until the published add date (generally the first 2 weeks of Fall and Spring and the first day of class for January and Summer).

Students may drop a class through the first quarter of a regular semester or until the published drop date. For January and Summer terms, courses must be dropped by 3 p.m. on the first day of class. Students who wish to drop a class after this time must petition the Student Relations Committee for permission to withdraw. If permission is granted, the student will receive a WP (withdrawal passing) or a WF (withdrawal failing) as determined by the committee. Except as the result of compelling and extraordinary circumstances, students are not permitted to withdraw from a course after two thirds of the course is completed.

DMin, ThM, and PhD students must refer to the respective program manual for information on deadlines for dropping and adding.

Unit Definition

The unit of credit is a semester hour. Three-hour courses normally meet for 2 hours and 50 minutes once a week. Two-hour courses ordinarily meet for 1 hour and 50 minutes once a week. Generally, the student should spend two hours in study outside the classroom for each hour spent in the classroom.

Withdrawing from Coursework

Students are not permitted to withdraw from courses after two-thirds of the course is completed. Course length determines the final withdrawal date. All withdrawal requests are reviewed by the Student Relations Committee and are granted only for compelling cause. Submission of a withdrawal request does not guarantee approval.

Please contact the Registrar’s Office for details.

DMin, ThM and PhD students must refer to the respective program manual for information on deadlines for withdrawing.

Course Length	Last Withdrawal Date
7-week	End of week 5
10-week	End of week 6
15-week	End of week 10

Transfer Credit

Consideration will be given to graduate credit earned at institutions that are accredited or candidates for accreditation by the Association of Theological Schools (ATS) or by a regional accrediting commission recognized by the Department of Education. The Registrar will evaluate all prior credit. Credit that meets Gateway Seminary's transfer credit policy will be granted and appropriately parallel coursework will be applied to the Seminary degree sought. The student will be notified, and a written record of transfer credit will be maintained in the student's file.

Veterans Affairs

Gateway Seminary requires veterans to submit transcripts from all prior institutions, including military training, traditional college coursework, and vocational training as part of the admission process. Veterans must submit the material listed below for transfer consideration. Previous transcripts will be evaluated and credit will be granted, as appropriate. The Veterans Administration will be notified upon credit transfer approval.

Request for Transfer Consideration

Upon receiving approval for general admission to Gateway Seminary, students may request a transfer credit evaluation by submitting the following items to the Registrar's Office:

- Transfer evaluation request form
- Official transcript to be evaluated
- Catalog/official catalog descriptions of all courses to be evaluated
- An evaluation will be completed only when the above items have been received by the Registrar's Office.

Students currently enrolled in a degree program who wish to take a course elsewhere and transfer it into the Seminary must first complete the transfer evaluation request form and attach the course description. Courses taken without pre-approval are not guaranteed to transfer into the student's degree program. Pre-approved transfers will not be placed on the transcript until an official transcript with a grade of C or above is submitted to the Registrar's Office.

Guidelines

- Only courses with a grade of “C” or above will be considered. Courses graded as “Pass/Fail” are generally not transferable.
- Courses must have been substantially parallel to the Gateway Seminary courses as determined by the department chairperson of the subject area based on catalog review of the sending school.
- Transfer credit from institutions outside the United States will be evaluated on an individual basis after the student has completed at least 12 semester hours at Gateway Seminary. A Credentials Evaluation Service report may be required of each student desiring such credit and may serve as a guide for transfer credit evaluation. Transfer of credit from institutions outside the United States that are not affiliated with an ATS accredited seminary must be approved by the faculty.
- Students transferring credits to complete graduation requirements must submit official transcripts with final grade to the Registrar’s Office at least 60 days prior to commencement.
- Students pursuing a second degree at the same level (two master’s degrees) can transfer no more than half of the credits required for the first degree into the Seminary degree.
- Transfer credit is not granted for P1111 Foundations for Ministry or P1121/22 Leadership Practicum I & II.
- Transfer credit is granted only for transcribed academic work. No credit is given based on work or life experience.
- ATS Standards stipulate that coursework completed more than 10 years prior to the completion of a degree will not fulfill graduation requirements. Any student wishing to appeal this policy must do so through the Student Relations Committee as soon as possible following admission and no later than the date by which his/her graduation application is due.

Maximum Number of Transferred Credits Allowed

- All work done at the graduate level (that did not result in the granting of a degree) at an ATS or regionally accredited school is eligible for transfer to any Gateway Seminary degree program. However, at least 27 hours must be completed at Gateway Seminary.
- When a student has completed a graduate degree at an ATS or regionally accredited school, not more than half of the completed degree may be used to satisfy the requirements of a Seminary degree; and not more than half of the requirements for the Seminary degree may be satisfied by hours already applied to the completion of a previous master’s degree.

Transfer Requests from Non-Accredited Institutions

The Seminary will consider a limited amount of master's level equivalent academic credit earned through non-accredited educational programs for transfer and application toward a Seminary master's degree (excluding the ThM). Prospective students must apply for such consideration and provide any documentation requested by the Registrar or the Seminary Admissions Committee. Institutions may apply to establish a standing agreement with the Seminary. In either case, the following stipulations apply.

1. A maximum of 15 non-accredited hours may be applied to a Seminary MDiv degree.
2. A maximum of 10 non-accredited hours may be applied toward any Seminary 2-year master's degree.
3. No credit awarded for life experience or work experience alone will be applied to any Seminary degree. However, theological field education, as a supervised ministry activity blending work experience with a well-defined educational component, may be eligible for transfer as elective hours.
4. Church-based educational experiences guided by a well-formed syllabus, with clearly defined learning objectives and clear means of evaluation, may provide transferable hours provided that the church-based training institution:
 - maintains records of students admitted, work done, grades earned, and hours of credit granted—i.e., maintains the equivalent of a registrar's office.
 - follows the standard of 45 clock hours of educational activities (normally 15 hours of instruction and 30 hours of educational activities outside the classroom) for each credit hour granted.
 - employs instructors who are appropriately credentialed to provide theological education, holding at least a master's degree in an area appropriate to their teaching assignment.

Academic work done through non-accredited institutions will be evaluated on a case by case basis. This policy does not assure the acceptance of such hours. Queries should be directed to Gateway Seminary's Registrar's Office. The Seminary currently has established policies for the acceptance of hours earned through the following entities:

1. Contextualized Leadership Development
2. The Seminary Extension Program of the SBC (for diploma programs only)
3. Hope Global Network
4. Great Commission Theological Seminary
5. Nigerian Baptist Seminary
6. Hong Kong Baptist Seminary
7. Korean Baptist University and Seminary

For details of these agreements, contact the Office of the Registrar.

Guideline for Transferring Courses to Other Institutions

As a WASC- and ATS-accredited institution, upon submission of a transcript request by the student, Gateway Seminary's Registrar's Office will provide an official transcript of work completed at the Seminary to any institution designated by the student. A fee is required. The reception and the evaluation of such transfer hours remains the consideration of the receiving institution.

Academic Calendar Overview

Academic Calendars

The following calendars reflect the schedules of academic events and terms for the designated campus for the current catalog year. Circumstances may on occasion mandate a minor shift in calendared events and when such occurs notification will be made to all students.

- Los Angeles Campus
- Arizona Campus
- San Francisco Campus
- Brea Campus
- Pacific Northwest Campus
- Rocky Mountain Campus

Projected Four-Year Calendars

The following calendars reflect the projected schedules of academic events and terms for the designated campus for the next four years. The dates reflected beyond the current catalog year are subject to significant adjustment.

- Los Angeles Campus
- Arizona Campus
- San Francisco Campus
- Brea Campus & Saddleback Extension
- Pacific Northwest Campus
- Rocky Mountain Campus
- Online Program

Los Angeles Campus Calendar

Fall 2016 Semester

Registration for Fall classes (online campus)	Aug. 29 - Dec. 16
Registration for Fall classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	April 11 - 15
Fall 2016 graduation applications due (without late fee)	April 24 - Aug. 23
2016-2017 academic year scholarship applications due	May 20
Fall 2016 admission applications due	June 1
Tuition deferment applications due	July 15
New Student Orientation	Aug. 15
PhD/ThM Seminar Week	Aug. 19
Tuition and fees due	Aug. 22 - 26
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Aug. 23, 4 p.m.
Late registration for Fall classes begins (fee applies)	Aug. 24
Semester begins	Aug. 25
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Aug. 29
Labor Day (campus closed)	Aug. 29 - Sept. 4
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 5
Last day to add classes (end of late registration)	Sept. 5 - 11
Last day to change grade option	Sept. 9
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 9
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 12 - 18
Last day to drop classes	Sept. 19 - 23
Last day to apply for Fall 2016 graduation (late fee applies)	Sept. 23
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	Sept. 23
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 4
Final exams	Nov. 21 - 25
Semester ends	Dec. 12 - 16
Fall Commencement (Ontario Campus)	Dec. 16
	Dec. 17

* Regardless of class start date.

January 2017 Term

Registration for January classes	Jan. 3 - 21
Term begins	Nov. 1 - Jan. 3
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 3
Last day to add/drop classes*	Jan 3, 4 p.m.
	First day of class
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Martin Luther King Day (campus closed)	Jan. 16
Term ends	Jan. 21
PhD/ThM Seminar Week	Jan. 23 - 27

Spring 2017 Semester	Jan. 30 - May 19
Registration for Spring classes (online campus)	Nov. 7 - 11
Registration for Spring classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	Nov. 21 - Jan. 24
Spring 2017 admission applications due	Dec. 15
Spring 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	Dec. 16
Tuition deferment applications due	Jan. 17
New Student Orientation	Jan. 20
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 24, 4 p.m.
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Jan. 25
Late registration for Spring classes begins (fee applies)	Jan. 26
Semester begins	Jan. 30
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Jan. 30 - Feb. 5
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 6 - 12
Last day to add classes (end of late registration)	Feb. 10
Last day to change grade option	Feb. 10
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 13 - 19
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 20 - 24
Last day to drop classes	Feb. 24
Last day to apply for Spring 2017 graduation (late fee applies)	Feb. 24
Spring Break	March 20 - 24
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	April 7
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (online campus)	April 10 - 14
Good Friday (campus closed)	April 14
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Final exams	May 15 - 19
Semester ends	May 19
Fall 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	May 19
Spring Commencement (Ontario Campus)	May 20
* Regardless of class start date.	

Summer 2017 Term	May 30 - July 28
Registration for Summer classes (regional campuses)	March 30 - May 30
Registration for Summer classes (Ontario Campus)	April 3 - May 31
Memorial Day (campus closed)	May 29
Term begins	May 30
Tuition and fees due	May 30, 4 p.m.
Last day to add/drop classes*	First day of class
*Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
*Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Term ends	July 28

Proposed Four-Year Schedule

Arizona Campus Calendar

Fall 2016 Semester

Registration for Fall classes (online campus)	Aug. 22 - Dec. 16
Registration for Fall classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	April 11 - 15
Fall 2016 admission applications due	April 24 - Aug. 23
Fall 2016 scholarship applications due	July 15
Fall 2016 graduation applications due (without late fee)	May 15
Tuition deferment applications due	May 19
New Student Orientation	Aug. 15
Semester begins	Aug. 20
Tuition and fees due	Aug. 22
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Aug. 23, 4 p.m.
Late registration for Fall classes begins (fee applies)	Aug. 24
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Aug. 25
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Aug. 29 - Sept. 4
Last day to add classes (end of late registration)	Sept. 5 - 11
Last day to change grade option	Sept. 2
Labor Day (campus closed)	Sept. 2
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 5
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 12 -18
Last day to drop classes	Sept. 19 - 23
Last day to apply for Fall 2016 graduation (late fee applies)	Sept. 23
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	Sept. 23
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 4
Semester ends	Nov. 24 - 25
Fall Commencement (Ontario Campus)	Dec. 16
	Dec. 17

* Regardless of class start date.

January 2017 Term

Registration for January classes	Jan. 3 - 21
Term begins	Oct. 26 - Jan. 3
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 3
Last day to add/drop classes*	Jan. 3, 4 p.m.
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	First day of class
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Martin Luther King Day (campus closed)	Jan. 16
Term ends	Jan. 21

Spring 2017 Semester	Jan. 23 - May 20
Registration for Spring classes (online campus)	Nov. 7 - 11
Registration for Spring classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	Nov. 21 - Jan. 24
Spring 2017 scholarship applications due	Dec. 1
Spring 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	Dec. 6
Spring 2017 admission applications due	Dec. 15
New Student Orientation	Jan. 14
Tuition deferment applications due	Jan. 16
Semester begins	Jan. 23
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 24, 4 p.m.
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Jan. 25
Late registration for Spring classes begins (fee applies)	Jan. 26
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Jan. 30 - Feb. 5
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 6 - 12
Last day to add classes	Feb. 10
Last day to change grade option	Feb. 10
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 13 - 19
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 20 - 24
Last day to drop classes	Feb. 24
Last day to apply for Spring 2017 graduation (late fee applies)	Feb. 24
Spring Break	March 20 - 24
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	April 7
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (online campus)	April 10 - 14
Good Friday (campus closed)	April 14
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Semester ends	May 19
Fall 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	May 19
Spring Commencement (Arizona Campus)	May 27
* Regardless of class start dates.	

Summer 2017 Term	May 30 - July 28
Registration for Summer classes	March 30 - May 31
Memorial Day (campus closed)	May 29
Tuition and fees due	May 30, 4 p.m.
Semester begins	May 30
Last day to add/drop classes*	First day of class
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Semester ends	July 28

Proposed Four-Year Schedule

San Francisco Campus Calendar

Fall 2016 Semester

Registration for Fall classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	Aug. 29 - Dec. 16
Fall 2016 graduation applications due (without late fee)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Fall 2016 scholarship applications due	May 20
Fall 2016 admission applications due	May 22
Tuition deferment applications due	July 15
Tuition and fees due	Aug. 15
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Aug. 23, 4 p.m.
Late registration for Fall classes begins (fee applies)	Aug. 24
New Student Orientation	Aug. 25
Semester begins	Aug. 20
Last day to add classes (end of late registration)	Aug. 29
Last day to change grade option	Sept. 2
Last day courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Sept. 2
Labor Day (campus closed)	Sept. 4
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 5
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 5 - 11
Last day to drop classes	Sept. 12 - 18
Last day to apply for Fall 2016 graduation (late fee applies)	Sept. 16
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 18
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	Sept. 19 - 23
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 4
Semester ends	Nov. 21 - 26
Fall Commencement (Ontario Campus)	Dec. 16
* Regardless of class start date.	Dec. 17

January 2017 Term

Registration for January classes	Jan. 3 - 21
Tuition and fees due	Nov. 1 - Jan. 3
Term begins	Jan. 3, 4 p.m.
Last day to add/drop classes*	Jan. 2
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	First day of class
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Martin Luther King Day (campus closed)	Jan. 16
Term ends	Jan. 27

Spring 2017 Semester	Jan. 30 - May 19
Registration for Spring classes (online campus)	Nov. 7 - 11
Registration for Spring classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	Nov. 21 - Jan. 24
Spring 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	Dec. 11
Spring 2017 admission applications due	Dec. 15
Tuition deferment applications due	Jan. 17
New Student Orientation	Jan. 21
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 24, 4 p.m.
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Jan. 25
Late registration for Spring classes begins (fee applies)	Jan. 26
Semester begins	Jan. 30
Last day to add classes (end of late registration)	Feb. 10
Last day to change grade option	Feb. 10
Last day courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Feb. 5
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 6 - 12
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 13 - 19
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 20 - 24
Last day to drop classes	Feb. 24
Last day to apply for Spring 2017 graduation (late fee applies)	Feb. 24
Spring Break	March 20 - 25
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	April 7
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (online campus)	April 10 - 14
Good Friday (campus closed)	April 14
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Fall 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	May 19
Semester ends	May 19
Spring Commencement	May 19
* Regardless of class start date.	

Summer 2017 Term	May 30 - June 30
Registration for Summer classes	April 3 - May 30
Memorial Day (campus closed)	May 29
Tuition and fees due	May 30, 4 p.m.
Term begins	May 30
Last day to add/drop classes*	First day of class
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Term ends	June 30

Proposed Four-Year Schedule

Brea Campus Calendar

Fall 2016 Semester

Registration for Fall classes	Aug. 28 - Dec. 16
Fall 2016 graduation applications due (without late fee)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Scholarship applications due	May 11
Fall 2016 admission pre-applications for international students due	May 22
Fall 2016 admission applications due	June 1
Tuition deferment applications due	July 15
New Student Orientation	Aug. 15
Tuition and fees due	Aug. 19
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Aug. 23, 4 p.m.
Semester begins	Aug. 24
Labor Day (campus closed)	Aug. 28
Last day to add classes (restrictions may apply)	Sept. 5
Last day to change grade option	Sept. 2
Last day courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund	Sept. 2
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 4
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 5 - 11
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 12 - 18
Last day to drop classes	Sept. 19 - 23
Last day to apply for Fall 2016 graduation (late fee applies)	Sept. 23
Thanksgiving Break	Sept. 18
Semester ends	Nov. 21 - 26
Fall Commencement (Ontario Campus)	Dec. 16
* Regardless of class start date.	Dec. 17

January 2017 Term

Registration for January Term classes	Jan. 3 - 21
Tuition and fees due	Nov. 1 - Jan. 3
Last day to add/drop classes*	Jan. 3, 4 p.m.
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	First day of class
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Martin Luther King Holiday (campus closed)	Jan. 16

Spring 2017 Semester

Registration for Spring classes	Jan. 29 - May 19
Spring 2017 admission pre-applications for international students due	Nov. 21 - Jan. 24
Spring 2017 graduation applications due	Nov. 1
Spring 2017 admission applications due	Dec. 11
Tuition deferment applications due	Dec. 15
New Student Orientation	Jan. 17
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 20
	Jan. 24, 4 p.m.

Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Jan. 25
Semester begins	Jan. 29
Last day courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund	Feb. 5
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 6 - 12
Last day to add classes (restrictions may apply)	Feb. 10
Last day to change grade option	Feb. 10
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 13 - 19
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 20 - 24
Last day to drop classes	Feb. 24
Last day to apply for Spring 2017 graduation (late fee applies)	Feb. 24
Spring Break	March 20-25
Registration for Fall 2017 classes	April 24 - Aug. 23
Semester ends	May 19
Fall 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	May 19
Spring Commencement (Ontario Campus)	May 20
* Regardless of class start date.	

Summer 2017 Term

Registration for Summer Term classes	June 1 - 30
Memorial Day (campus closed)	April 3 - May 30
Tuition and fees due	May 29
Last day to add/drop classes*	May 30, 4 p.m.
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	First day of class
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	

Proposed Four-Year Schedule

Pacific Northwest Campus Calendar

Fall 2016 Semester

Registration for Fall classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	Aug. 29 - Dec. 19
Fall 2016 graduation applications due (without late fee)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Fall 2016 scholarship applications due	May 16
Fall 2016 admission applications due	June 1
Tuition deferment applications due	July 15
New Student Orientation	Aug. 15
Tuition and fees due	Aug. 22
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Aug. 23, 4 p.m.
Late registration for Fall classes begins (fee applies)	Aug. 24
Semester begins	Aug. 25
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Aug. 29
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Aug. 29 - Sept. 4
Labor Day (campus closed)	Sept. 5 - 11
Last day to add classes	Sept. 5
Last day to change grade option	Sept. 9
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 9
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 12 - 18
Last day to drop classes	Sept. 19 - 23
Last day to apply for Fall 2016 graduation (late fee applies)	Sept. 23
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	Sept. 23
Northwest Baptist Convention Break (no classes)	Nov. 4
Thanksgiving Break (no classes)	Nov. 14
Fall Commencement (Ontario Campus)	Nov. 24 - 25
Semester ends	Dec. 17
	Dec. 19

* Regardless of class start date.

January 2017 Term

Registration for January classes	Jan. 3 - 21
Term begins	Oct. 26 - Jan. 3
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 3
Last day to add/drop classes*	Jan. 3, 4 p.m.
	First day of class
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Martin Luther King Day (campus closed)	Jan. 16
Term ends	Jan. 21

Spring 2017 Semester	Jan. 23 - May 8
Registration for Spring classes (online campus)	Nov. 7 - 11
Registration for Spring classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	Nov. 21 - Jan. 24
Spring 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	Dec. 19
Spring 2017 admission applications due	Dec. 15
New Student Orientation	Jan. 13
Tuition deferment applications due	Jan. 17
Semester begins	Jan. 23
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 24, 4 p.m.
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Jan. 25
Late registration for Spring classes begins (fee applies)	Jan. 26
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Jan. 30 - Feb. 5
NW Baptist Foundation Scholarship applications due	Feb. 1
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 6 - 12
Last day to add classes	Feb. 10
Last day to change grade option	Feb. 10
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 13 - 19
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 20 - 24
Last day to drop classes	Feb. 24
Last day to apply for Spring 2017 graduation (late fee applies)	Feb. 24
Spring Break	March 20 - 24
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	April 7
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (online campus)	April 10 - 14
Good Friday (campus closed)	April 14
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Semester ends	May 8
Spring Commencement (Pacific Northwest Campus)	May 12
Fall 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	May 19

* Regardless of class start date.

Summer 2017 Term	May 30 - July 28
Registration for Summer classes	March 30 - May 30
Memorial Day (campus closed)	May 29
Term begins	May 30
Tuition and fees due	May 30, 4 p.m.
Last day to add/drop classes*	First day of class
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Term ends	July 28

Proposed Four-Year Schedule

Rocky Mountain Campus Calendar

Fall 2016 Semester

Colorado Baptist Foundation Scholarship applications due	Aug. 29 - Dec. 12
Registration for Fall classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	April 1
Fall 2016 graduation applications due (without late fee)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Scholarship applications due (Ontario Campus)	May 11
Fall 2016 admission applications due	June 1
Neva Burk and Colorado Missions Offering scholarship applications due	July 15
Tuition deferment applications due	Aug. 8
Tuition and fees due	Aug. 8
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Aug. 23, 4 p.m.
Late registration for Fall classes begins (fee applies)	Aug. 24
New Student Orientation	Aug. 25
Semester begins	Aug. 26
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Aug. 29
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Aug. 29 - Sept. 4
Labor Day (campus closed)	Sept. 5 - 11
Last day to add classes (end of late registration)	Sept. 5
Last day to change grade option	Sept. 9
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 9
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Sept. 12 - 18
Last day to drop classes	Sept. 19 - 23
Last day to apply for Fall 2016 graduation (late fee applies)	Sept. 23
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	Sept. 23
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 4
Semester ends	Nov. 24 - 25
Fall Commencement (Ontario Campus)	Dec. 12
	Dec. 17

* Regardless of class start date.

January 2017 Term

Registration for January classes	Jan. 3 - 21
Tuition and fees due	Oct. 30 - Jan. 3
Term begins	Jan. 3, 4 p.m.
Last day to add/drop classes*	Jan. 11
	First day of class
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Term ends	Jan. 14
Martin Luther King Day (campus closed)	Jan. 16

Spring 2017 Semester	Jan. 23 - May 8
Registration for Spring classes (online campus)	Nov. 7 - 11
Registration for Spring classes (regional and Ontario campuses)	Nov. 21 - Jan. 24
Spring 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	Dec. 12
Spring 2017 admission applications due	Dec. 15
Neva Burk and Colorado Missions Offering scholarship applications due	Jan. 3
Tuition deferment applications due	Jan. 9
New Student Orientation	Jan. 20
Semester begins	Jan. 23
Tuition and fees due	Jan. 24, 4 p.m.
Turnover Day (Registrar's Office closed)	Jan. 25
Late registration for Spring classes begins (fee applies)	Jan. 26
Courses can be dropped with 100 percent tuition refund*	Jan. 30 - Feb. 5
Courses can be dropped with 85 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 6 - 12
Last day to add classes	Feb. 10
Last day to change grade option	Feb. 10
Courses can be dropped with 70 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 13 - 19
Courses can be dropped with 50 percent tuition refund (drop fee applies)*	Feb. 20 - 24
Last day to drop classes	Feb. 24
Last day to apply for Spring 2017 graduation (late fee applies)	Feb. 26
Spring Break	March 27 - 31
Last day to withdraw by petition to the Student Relations Committee	April 7
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (online campus)	April 10 - 14
Good Friday (campus closed)	April 14
Registration for Fall 2017 classes (regional campuses)	April 24 - Aug. 23
Semester ends	May 8
Spring Commencement (Rocky Mountain Campus)	May 13
Fall 2017 graduation applications due (without late fee)	May 19
* Regardless of class start date.	

Summer 2017 Term	June 28 - July 1
Registration for Summer classes	March 30 - May 30
Memorial Day (campus closed)	May 29
Term begins	June 28
Tuition and fees due	May 30, 4 p.m.
Last day to add/drop classes*	First day of class
* Add must be done before the end of the first class or online meeting.	
* Drop must be done within 24 hours of the first class or online meeting.	
Term ends	July 1

Proposed Four-Year Schedule

Los Angeles Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule

	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
Fall Classes Begin	Aug. 29	Aug. 28	Aug. 27	Aug. 26
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 21 - 25	Nov. 20 - 24	Nov. 19 - 23	Nov. 25 - 29
Fall Classes End	Dec. 16	Dec. 15	Dec. 14	Dec. 13
Fall Commencement	Dec. 17	Dec. 16	Dec. 15	Dec. 14
January Term	Jan. 3 - 21	Jan. 2 - 25	Jan. 2 - 19	Jan. 6 - 24
Spring Classes Begin	Jan. 30	Feb. 5	Feb. 4	Feb. 3
Spring Break	March 20 - 24	TBD	TBD	TBD
Spring Classes End	May 19	May 25	May 24	May 22
Spring Commencement	May 20	May 26	May 25	May 23
Summer Term	May 30 - July 28	June 4 - July 28	June 3 - July 29	June 3 - July 27

Arizona Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule

	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
Fall classes begin	Aug. 22	Aug. 21	Aug. 20	Aug. 19
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 24 - 25	Nov. 23 - 24	Nov. 22 - 23	Nov. 28
Fall classes end	Dec. 16	Dec. 15	Dec. 13	Dec. 13
January Term	Jan. 3 - 21	Jan. 2 - 20	Jan. 2 - 19	Jan. 6 - 24
Spring classes begin	Jan. 23	Jan. 22	Jan. 28	Jan. 27
Spring Break	March 20 - 24	March 19 - 23	March 25 - 29	March 23 - 27
Spring classes end	May 19	May 18	May 23	May 22
Spring Commencement	May 27	May 26	June 1	May 30
Summer Term	May 30 - July 28	May 29 - July 27	June 3 - July 26	June 1 - July 24

San Francisco Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule

	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
Fall Classes Begin	Aug. 29	Aug. 28	Aug. 27	Aug. 26
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 21 - 25	Nov. 20 - 24	Nov. 19 - 24	Nov. 25 - 30
Fall Classes End	Dec. 16	Dec. 15	Dec. 14	Dec. 13
January Term	Jan. 3 - 21	Jan. 2 - 25	Jan. 4 - 25	Jan. 6 - 27
Spring Classes Begin	Jan. 30	Feb. 5	Feb. 4	Feb. 3
Spring Break	March 20 - 25	TBD	TBD	TBD
Spring Classes End	May 19	May 25	May 24	May 22
Spring Commencement	May 19	May 25	May 24	May 22
Summer Term	May 30 - June 30	May 29 - July 20	June 3 - July 20	June 1 - July 17

Brea Campus & Saddleback Extension Proposed Four-Year Schedule

	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
Fall Classes Begin	Aug. 28	Aug. 27	Aug. 26	Aug. 25
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 21 - 26	Nov. 20 - 25	Nov. 19 - 24	Nov. 25 - 30
Fall Classes End	Dec. 16	Dec. 15	Dec. 14	Dec. 13
January Term	Jan. 3 - 21	Jan. 2 - 27	Jan. 7 - 25	Jan. 6 - 24
Spring Classes Begin	Jan. 29	Feb. 4	Feb. 3	Feb. 2
Spring Break	March 20 - 25	TBD	TBD	TBD
Spring Classes End	May 19	May 25	May 24	May 22
Spring Commencement	May 20	May 26	May 25	May 23
Summer Term	June 1 - 30	June 1 - 30	June 1 - 30	June 1 - 30

Pacific Northwest Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule

	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
Fall classes begin	Aug. 29	Aug. 28	Aug. 27	Aug. 26
Fall Break	Nov. 14	Nov. 13	Nov. 12	Nov. 11
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 24 - 25	Nov. 23 - 24	Nov. 22 - 23	Nov. 27 - 28
Fall classes end	Dec. 19	Dec. 18	Dec. 17	Dec. 16
January Term	Jan. 3 - 21	Jan. 2 - 27	Jan. 7 - 25	Jan. 6 - 24
Spring classes begin	Jan. 23	Jan. 29	Jan. 28	Jan. 27
Spring Break	March 20	March 26	March 18	March 16
Spring classes end	May 8	May 14	May 13	May 11
Spring Commencement	May 12	May 18	May 17	May 15
Summer Term	May 30 - July 28	June 4 - July 28	June 3 - July 29	June 3 - July 27

Rocky Mountain Campus Proposed Four-Year Schedule

	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
Fall classes begin	Aug. 29	Aug. 28	Aug. 27	Aug. 26
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 24 - 25	Nov. 23 - 24	Nov. 22 - 23	Nov. 28 - 29
Fall classes end	Dec. 12	Dec. 11	Dec. 10	Dec. 9
January Term	Jan. 11 - 14	Jan. 10 - 13	Jan. 9 - 12	Jan. 8 - 11
Spring classes begin	Jan. 23	Jan. 29	Jan. 28	Jan. 27
Spring Break	March 27 - 31	March 26 - 30	April 1 - 5	March 30 - April 3
Spring classes end	May 8	May 14	May 13	May 11
Spring Commencement	May 13	May 19	May 18	May 16
Summer Term	June 28 - July 1	June 27 - 30	June 26 - 29	June 24 - 27

Online Program Proposed Four-Year Schedule

	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020
Fall Classes Begin	Aug. 29	Aug. 28	Aug. 27	Aug. 26
Thanksgiving Break	Nov. 21 - 25	Nov. 20 - 24	Nov. 19 - 23	Nov. 25 - 29
Fall Classes End	Dec. 16	Dec. 15	Dec. 14	Dec. 13
Fall Commencement	Dec. 17	Dec. 16	Dec. 15	Dec. 14
January Term	Jan. 3 - 21	Jan. 2 - 25	Jan. 2 - 19	Jan. 6 - 24
Spring Classes Begin	Jan. 30	Feb. 5	Feb. 4	Feb. 3
Spring Break	March 20 - 24	TBD	TBD	TBD
Spring Classes End	May 19	May 25	May 24	May 22
Spring Commencement	May 20	May 26	May 25	May 23
Summer Term	May 30 - July 28	June 4 - July 28	June 3 - July 29	June 3 - July 27

Course Overview

Course Numbering

Biblical Studies

- Archaeology
- Biblical Studies
- Old Testament Studies
 - General Studies
 - Torah
 - Prophets
 - Writings
 - Special Studies
- Hebrew
- New Testament Studies
 - General Studies
 - Gospels
 - Apostolic Period
- Greek

Christian Life and Thought

- Church History
- Historical Theology
- Christian Theology
- Philosophy
- Christian Ethics

Educational Leadership

- Foundations of Educational Leadership
- Educational Leadership and Communication
- Educational Leadership and Church Administration
- Educational Administration for Special Needs
- Educational Leadership of Children
- Educational Leadership of Youth Ministry
- Educational Leadership of Collegiate Ministry
- Educational Leadership of Adult Ministry

Global Missions

- Intercultural Studies
- Missions
- Evangelism
- Church Planting

Leadership Formation

- Ministry, Spiritual Formation, and Theological Field Education
- Preaching
- Pastoral Care
- Worship

CLD Courses

Course Numbering

Course numbers are comprised of a letter and four digits and are parsed as follows:

Areas of Study

- E: Educational Leadership
- I: Intercultural Studies
- L: Christian Life and Thought
- P: Leadership Formation
- S: Biblical Studies

Level of Course within Area of Study

Examples:

- 0xxx: Review or Laboratory
- 1xxx: Required
- 2xxx: Elective
- 3xxx: Special Courses
- 4xxx: THM Courses and Seminars
- 5xxx: PHD Courses and Seminars

Divisions within an Area of Study

Examples:

- P11xx: Ministry
- P14xx: Preaching
- P15xx: Pastoral Care
- P19xx: Worship

Divisions within a Field

Examples:

- S121x: General Old Testament Studies
- S122x: Studies in the Torah
- S123x: Studies in the Prophets
- S124x: Studies in the Writings

Series Number

Examples:

- S1221: Genesis
- S1222: Exodus
- S1224: Deuteronomy

Biblical Studies Courses

The Bible is the chief textbook of Gateway Seminary and is integral to the entire curriculum. An effective Christian ministry in any direction must be based upon a thorough understanding of the Scriptures, skill in exegesis, and zeal in the application of its message to the needs of humanity. Work in this area of study is organized to give the student a comprehensive understanding of the contents of the Bible through a survey of its message in both Old and New Testaments, an understanding of Bible background through historical and archaeological investigation into the conditions of the world in which it was produced, and skill in its interpretation through a study of its original languages and methods of interpretation. Through elective courses in biblical theology and exegesis, students are encouraged to pursue a deeper understanding of the message of the Bible and its application to specific contexts. Through the library and online, the tools for Bible study and the results of biblical research are made available to all students.

Archaeology

S2011 New Testament Backgrounds

2 hours

A study, using written and unwritten sources, of the political, socioeconomic, and religious developments among the Jewish people and in the Greco-Roman world from Alexander to the Second Jewish Revolt, as they relate to an understanding of the New Testament. (Identical to S2311.)

S2012 Field Work in Archaeology

3 hours

Participation in a major archaeological expedition. Selected reading and conferences prior to departure for the site are required. The expedition itself will ordinarily last from five to eight weeks and will include travel, lectures, seminars, and extensive experience in supervised excavation. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor.

S2014 New Testament Lands and Customs

2 hours

An introduction to the geography, history, and customs of biblical lands through readings and audio-visual presentations. The history and description of specific cities and their importance in the New Testament era will be emphasized. (Identical to S2314.)

S2015 The Land of the Gospel

2 hours

A study of the history and geography of Palestine with primary consideration given to the life of Jesus. The course will involve a tour of the major New Testament sites in Palestine, reading, and the preparation of a paper. Prerequisite: Permission of New Testament faculty. (Identical to S2315.)

S2016 Archaeology and the Biblical World

3 hours

A study of the theory, practice, and results of archaeology as these relate to the background, text, and content of the biblical record, as well as the context of the Christian church through the Roman and Byzantine periods.

S2017 Ancient Near Eastern Texts and the Bible

2 hours

A study of selected, translated literature from the ancient Near East that has significance for biblical study. Selections will include Akkadian, Ugaritic, Egyptian, and Qumran texts.

S3000 Special Studies in Archaeology

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, special projects, individual study, and supervised field experience.

Biblical Studies

S2512 History of the English Bible

2 hours

A study of the English Bible from its beginnings to modern English translations. (Identical to L2132.)

S2514 Computer Tools for Biblical Research

2 hours

An introduction to computer tools for research and writing in biblical and theological studies. The course examines the selection and proper use of computer software as an aid to traditional research methods. Practical, hands-on experience in using a computer for research and Bible study will be included.

S2520 Logos Academic Training

1 hour

A video-driven, self-paced, one semester course that introduces students to the basic setup, functionality, and use of Logos Bible Study software for biblical studies coursework and personal Bible study.

S2521 Biblical Hermeneutics

2 hours

A course designed to further the student's hermeneutic knowledge and skills and to provide an opportunity to hone and practice exegetical skills through the application of recognized methodological principles of hermeneutics in the interpretation of selected texts. Prerequisites: Any two of the following: S1112 Old Testament Introduction I, S1113 Old Testament Introduction II, S1312 New Testament Introduction I, S1313 New Testament Introduction II.

S2523 Hermeneutics in a Cross-Cultural Context

2 hours

A learn-by-doing course in which the student applies the recognized principles of hermeneutics by writing interpretations of various New Testament texts and doing hermeneutical integration in a cross-cultural setting. A study in the various authors and genres found in the New Testament will guide students as they learn to bridge the gap between biblical and modern worldviews and facilitate the spiritual maturation of individuals and communities they serve. Prerequisites: Any two of the following: S1112 Old Testament Introduction I, S1113 Old Testament Introduction II, S1312 New Testament Introduction I, S1313 New Testament Introduction II.

S4500/S5500 Special Studies in Biblical Studies (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are seminars taught by visiting professors, programs of independent study, reading courses, special projects, and field education experience. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor.

S4511/S5511 Hermeneutics Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An advanced study of the principles of interpreting the Bible including historical, philosophical, linguistic, theological, and biblical issues related to the discipline. Special attention will be given to specifically biblical issues such as the interpretation of prophecy, the New Testament use of the Old Testament, contextualization, and the contemporary relevance of Scripture. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor.

Old Testament

General Old Testament Studies

S1112 Old Testament Introduction I

3 hours

This course is a foundational introduction to the content, background, interpretation, and critical studies of the Old Testament, with a survey and study of the books of the Torah and the first two books of the Former Prophets.

S1113 Old Testament Introduction II

3 hours

This course is a continuation of the general introduction to the content, background, interpretation, and critical studies of the Old Testament. The focus is a survey and study of the books of the Former Prophets (Samuel and Kings), Latter Prophets, and the Writings, with attention directed to hermeneutical application of the foundation given in S1112 Old Testament Introduction I. Prerequisite: S1112 Old Testament Introduction I.

S2111 Old Testament History

2 hours

An advanced study of selected aspects of the history of ancient Israel and Judah in the context of the physical, social, cultural, political, and literary environments of the ancient Near East. Special attention will be given to the integration of the theological focus of the biblical material into these aspects of the ancient world.

S2113 Old Testament Theology

2 hours

A study and discussion of the major issues involved in defining and researching theology as found in the Old Testament and appropriated by the Christian community. Attention will be given to both the texts and contexts of the theological enterprise through a variety of interpretive methodologies.

S4111/S5111 Old Testament Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A study and discussion of the major issues involved in defining and researching theology as found in the Old Testament and appropriated by the Christian community. Attention will be given to both the texts and contexts of the theological enterprise through a variety of interpretive methodologies. Permission of the professor required. (Identical to L4212.)

S4112/S5112 Old Testament History Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An advanced study of selected aspects of the history of ancient Israel and Judah in the context of the physical, social, cultural, political, and literary environments of the ancient Near East. Special attention will be given to the integration of the theological focus of the biblical material into these aspects of the ancient world. Permission of the professor required. (Identical to L4113.)

Studies in the Torah

S2121 Genesis

2 hours

A class designed to provide the student opportunity and resources to make a serious exegetical study of the book of Genesis.

S2122 Exodus

2 hours

An exegetical study of the English text of the book of Exodus, with particular emphasis upon the theological significance of the book for Israel's faith.

S2125 Studies in Deuteronomy

2 hours

A critical, historical, and interpretative study of the origin, growth, and formation of the Deuteronomic materials. Attention will also be given to the theological significance of the book.

Studies in the Prophets**S2130 English Exegesis of Isaiah**

2 hours

An exegetical study of the English text of Isaiah. Attention is paid to questions of date, authorship, literary form, and structure. The emphasis, however, is on the prophet's message for his day and its enduring meaning.

S2131 The Former Prophets

2 hours

A study of Joshua, Judges, Samuel, and Kings, with particular emphasis upon the emergence of Israel as a nation, its subsequent division and fall, the relationship between God and Israel, and the rise and flowering of the prophetic movement.

S2133 Jeremiah

2 hours

An exegetical study of the English text of the book of Jeremiah, with emphasis upon the prophet's message for his day and its enduring meaning.

S2134 Ezekiel

2 hours

A historical, exegetical, and theological study of Ezekiel, with special attention to the challenges to Israel's faith presented by the Exile.

S2136 Postexilic Prophets

2 hours

An expositional study of the postexilic prophets with special reference to the history and religion of Israel and to their contribution to the religious thought of the Old Testament.

S2137 Joshua and Judges

2 hours

An exegesis of the English text of the books of Joshua and Judges. Emphasis will be placed on the genre and structure of the books and the canonical relationship between them, as well as historical and social-scientific considerations. The course will focus on both the ancient context and modern application of these books.

S2145 I & II Kings

2 hours

A study of the text and context of the books of I and II Kings with special emphasis on leadership in ancient Israel and Judah.

Studies in the Writings

S2141 Job

2 hours

A study of the message of the book of Job, with emphasis upon its contemporary applications to the human predicament in the light of current research.

S2142 The Psalms

2 hours

An exegetical study of the English text of the Psalms in the light of contemporary research.

S2143 Ecclesiastes

2 hours

An analysis of the growth of the wisdom movement with attention given to the content and message of Ecclesiastes with its relevance for contemporary society.

S2144 Daniel and the Apocalyptic Movement

2 hours

An investigation of the origin and the development of apocalyptic thought and literature in Israel followed by exegetical study in the book of Daniel.

S2151 Ruth and Esther

2 hours

This course includes a critical study of Ruth and Esther as literary works and explores the socio-historical context of the books, the relation of the characters in the stories, and the theological significance of their place in the Old Testament.

Special Studies in Old Testament

S3100 Special Studies in the Old Testament

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, special projects, and individual study.

S4100/S5100 Special Studies in the Old Testament (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are seminars taught by visiting professors, programs of independent study, reading courses, special projects, and field education experience. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor.

Hebrew

S1213 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I

2 hours

Part one of a two-semester course designed to provide an introduction to the grammar, syntax, and translation of biblical Hebrew. It provides the foundation for proper exegetical study of the Hebrew Old Testament, particularly in a ministerial context. The first semester focuses on the rudiments of Hebrew and beginning translation and vocalization.

S1214 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II

2 hours

Part two of a two-semester course designed to provide an introduction to the grammar, syntax, and translation of biblical Hebrew. It provides the foundation for proper exegetical study of the Hebrew Old Testament. The second semester focuses on advancing the students' facility with the language toward more knowledgeable translation and exegesis as preparation for further study and ministerial practice. Prerequisite: S1213 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I.

S22__ Hebrew Exegesis

2 hours

This course is an exegesis of a designated Old Testament text with additional study of Hebrew grammar and syntax beyond that undertaken in Introduction to Old Testament Hebrew. Prerequisite: S1213 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I, S1214 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II.

S3200 Special Studies in Hebrew

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, special projects, and individual study. Prerequisite: S1213 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I, S1214 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II, or permission of professor.

New Testament

General New Testament Studies

S1312 New Testament Introduction I

3 hours

This course is an introduction to the content, background, and criticism of the Gospels, including an introduction to biblical hermeneutics.

S1313 New Testament Introduction II

3 hours

This course is an introduction to the content, background, and criticism of Acts, the Epistles, and Revelation, including an introduction to the canonization of the New Testament, and a continuing overview of biblical hermeneutics begun in New Testament Introduction I. Prerequisite: S1312 Introduction to New Testament I.

S2311 New Testament Backgrounds

2 hours

A study, using written and unwritten sources, of the political, socioeconomic, and religious developments among the Jewish people and in the Greco-Roman world from Alexander to the Second Jewish Revolt, as they relate to an understanding of the New Testament. (Identical to S2011.)

S2314 New Testament Lands and Customs

2 hours

An introduction to the geography, history, and customs of Bible Lands through readings and audio-visual presentations. The history and descriptions of specific cities and their importance in the New Testament era will be emphasized. (Identical to S2014.)

S2315 The Land of the Gospel

2 hours

A study of the history and geography of Palestine with primary consideration to the life of Jesus. The course will involve a tour of the major New Testament sites in Palestine, reading, and the preparation of a paper. Permission of New Testament faculty required. (Identical to S2015.)

S2316 Preaching the New Testament

2 hours

An investigation and application of the principles of exegesis, hermeneutics, and homiletical method to the distinctive literary genre of the New Testament. The course stresses the application of method for the construction of sermons that effectively communicate the biblical text.

S2612 The Theology of Paul and John

2 hours

A theological interpretation of the biblical materials. Key words from the thought of the Pauline and/or Johannine material will be examined as to their background. Suggestions for translating the first-century theological content into contemporary categories will be given.

S4315/S5315 Pauline Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An exegetical and theological examination of the writings of Paul with the goal of discerning that coherent faith that undergirds and unites the content of his epistles. A variety of scholarly perspectives regarding the background, the unity and diversity, and the organizational center of Paul's proclamation of the gospel will also be surveyed. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor. (Identical to L4213.)

S4319/S5319 The Theology of the Synoptic Gospels (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An investigation of the distinctive emphasis and contribution of the first three Gospels. Special attention is given to the contemporary discussion on the compositional strategy, historical reliability, and purpose of the Gospels. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor. (Identical to L4214.)

Studies in the Gospels**S2321 The Gospel According to Matthew**

2 hours

An exegetical study of the Gospel according to Matthew, its background, and its theology.

S2322 The Gospel According to Mark

2 hours

An exegetical study of the Gospel according to Mark, its background, and its theology.

S2323 The Gospel According to Luke

2 hours

An exegetical study of the Gospel according to Luke, its background, and its theology.

S2324 The Gospel According to John

2 hours

An exegetical study of the Fourth Gospel, its background, and message.

S2325 The Sermon on the Mount

2 hours

An intensive exegetical study of the Sermon in the light of its background in Jewish thought and the influence it has had on Christian thought and practice.

S2326 The Parables of Jesus

2 hours

An intensive study of the parables, their original settings, their use in the early church, the history of their interpretation, and their modern application.

S2327 Jesus and the Gospels

2 hours

A study of the significant contribution of each Gospel writer to an understanding of Jesus in His first-century context. Jesus' teaching in word and deed is examined to understand His intention for His ministry insofar as the writer gives us access to Jesus.

Studies in the Apostolic Period

S2331 Primitive Christianity

2 hours

An examination of the life and development of the primitive church within the first Christian century with an emphasis on its geographical expansion, organization, worship, and ministry, using New Testament documents and other primary sources.

S2332 The Acts of the Apostles

2 hours

A study of the Book of Acts with special emphasis on the geographical expansion, doctrinal development, significant issues, and personalities of the early church.

S2341 The Epistle to the Romans

2 hours

An intensive exegesis of the Epistle of Paul to the Romans in the light of its background and purpose.

S2342 I & 2 Corinthians

2 hours

An intensive exegesis of the two letters of Paul to the Corinthians in light of their background and purpose.

S2346 The Shorter Pauline Epistles

2 hours

An exegetical study of one or more of the shorter epistles of Paul in the light of their background, purpose, and application to today.

S2348 The Pastoral Epistles

2 hours

An exegetical study of 1 and 2 Timothy and Titus, their background, purpose, theology, and applications for today.

S2349 Paul, the Man, His Writings, and Thought

2 hours

An organization and interpretation of Paul's thought by examining his environment and work and the influences that produced his writings.

S2350 The Epistle to the Hebrews

2 hours

An exegetical study of the Epistle to the Hebrews, its background and theology, with emphasis on its present-day value.

S2352 The Epistles of Peter and Jude

2 hours

An extensive exegesis of the Epistles of Peter and Jude in the light of their background and purpose.

S2360 Book of Revelation

2 hours

A study of the message of the Book of Revelation in light of its background and purpose. Special emphasis will be placed on analyzing the different methods of interpretation.

S2361 The Search for the Historical Jesus

2 hours

A study of the search for the “Historical Jesus,” from the Enlightenment to the present day. Special attention will be given to the “Old Quest,” the “New Quest,” and the work of the “Jesus Seminar,” as well as other present-day scholars.

S2362 The Basis of Authority in the New Testament and the Church

2 hours

A course designed to investigate the basis for authority as it functions in the New Testament and compare this with the basis of authority in the post-apostolic church.

S3300 Special Studies in the New Testament

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, special projects, and individual study.

S4300/S5300 Special Studies in the New Testament (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are seminars taught by visiting professors, programs of independent study, reading courses, special projects, and field education experience. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor.

S4361/S5361 The Search for the Historical Jesus (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A study of the search for the “Historical Jesus,” from the Enlightenment to the present day. Special attention will be given to the “Old Quest,” the “New Quest,” and the work of the “Jesus Seminar,” as well as other present-day scholars. Prerequisite: Permission of the professor.

Greek**S1413 Introduction to Biblical Greek I**

2 hours

Part one of a two-semester introduction to the Koine Greek language designed to develop reading ability and to serve as a foundation for exegetical study of the Greek New Testament. The first semester focuses on the rudiments of Greek and beginning translation and vocalization.

S1414 Introduction to Biblical Greek II

2 hours

Part two of a two-semester introduction to the Koine Greek language designed to develop reading ability and to serve as the foundation for exegetical study of the Greek New Testament. The second semester focuses on advancing the students' facility with the language toward more knowledgeable translation and exegesis as preparation for further study and ministerial practice. Prerequisite: S1413 Introduction to Biblical Greek I.

S24__ Greek Exegesis

2 hours

This course is an exegesis of a designated New Testament text, with additional study of Greek grammar and syntax beyond that undertaken in the Introduction to Greek courses. Prerequisite: S1413 Introduction to Biblical Greek I, S1414 Introduction to Biblical Greek II.

S2451 Canon and Text of the New Testament

2 hours

An introduction to the production, transmission, and canonization of the books of the New Testament, with special attention given to the history and practice of textual criticism. Prerequisite: S1413 Introduction to Biblical Greek I, S1414 Introduction to Biblical Greek II, or permission of the professor.

S3400 Special Studies in Greek

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, special projects, and individual study. Prerequisites: S1413 Introduction to Biblical Greek I, S1414 Introduction to Biblical Greek II, or permission of the professor.

Christian Life and Thought Courses

This area of study is concerned with the rich legacy of the Christian centuries and the creative application of Christian minds to the problems of today. Courses in church history survey the rise and development of traditions, practices, doctrines, and polity during expansion of the Christian movement through the centuries, with specific attention given to the spiritual movement called Baptists. Courses in theology seek to clarify the vital doctrines of the Christian faith as they are set forth in the Bible and in the light of Christian experience and philosophical inquiry. Courses in philosophy seek to clarify the ways in which the Christian community has both influenced and responded to intellectual and cultural development. Courses in Christian ethics seek to articulate an understanding of appropriate behavior in harmony with the teachings of the Bible. These courses emphasize the relation of Christianity to its environment in order to equip the student for effective ministry.

Church History

L1111 Church History I: Beginnings to the Reformation

3 hours

This course presents an interpretive overview of the history of Christianity from the first century to the eve of the Reformation with the purpose of providing insights into the past that will enhance the student's growth in ministry leadership in the present and future.

L1112 Church History II: Reformation to the Present

3 hours

This course presents an interpretive overview of the history of Christianity from the eve of the Reformation to modern times with the purpose of providing insights into the past that will enhance the student's growth in ministry leadership in the present and the future.

L1113 Baptist Heritage and Practice

2 hours

A study of Baptist origins, development, doctrines, confessions, polity, leaders, and current trends.

L1114 Ethnic Southern Baptist History

2 hours

A study of the history of ethnic Southern Baptist churches and ministries within the United States from 1845 to the present. Special attention is given to African-American, Hispanic-American, Asian-American, and Native-American histories. Prerequisite: L1113 Baptist Heritage and Practice.

L2110 The Early Church Seminar

3 hours

An examination of the growth and development of the Christian movement from the second through the fifth centuries. Attention is given to the organizational, theological, and literary development of Christianity within the Graeco-Roman environment of the period. Students will engage in research, writing, discussion, and reporting based on primary sources. Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2111 Women in Church History

2-3 hours

A survey of the role and contributions of women in the history of the church.

L2112 The Reformation

2-3 hours

A study of the Continental Reformation of the 16th century in its Magisterial, Radical, and Catholic expressions.

Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2114 The Lutheran Reformation Seminar

3 hours

An examination of the background, ideas, leaders, events, and impact of the Lutheran phase of the Reformation of Germany. Special attention will be given to the role and influence of Martin Luther and his pilgrimage to Protestant convictions.

Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2115 The Radical Reformation Seminar

2 hours

A seminar designed to study the key persons, events, and movements within the Radical Reformation. Specific attention will be focused on the primary documents that emerged during the period. Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2117 Christian Biography

2 hours

A study of the life and work of selected significant leaders in the history of Christianity through focused reading, research, writing, and discussion of biographies and autobiographies. Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2121 American Christianity to the Civil War

2-3 hours

A study of the nature and development of American Christianity from its European origins to the Civil War.

Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2122 Contemporary American Christianity

2-3 hours

A study of the nature and development of American Christianity from the Civil War to the present.

Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2125 Roman Catholicism: The Latin American Experience

3 hours

An examination of Roman Catholicism within the context of Latin America. Special attention is given to Catholicism's historical significance and its influence as a major shaper of the contemporary Latin American culture. (Identical to I2121.)

L2131 Classics of Christian Devotion

3 hours

A historical and interpretative study of selected devotional literature of the Christian church with some reflections on their contemporary implications for the modern Christian. Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2132 History of the English Bible

2 hours

A study of the English Bible from its beginnings to modern English translations. (Identical to S2512.)

L2141 Historiography

3 hours

A seminar designed to assist students in developing the ability to use the principles and techniques of historical methodology. Students will read and analyze both classical and contemporary church histories and engage in individual historical writing based on primary sources. Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L3100 Special Studies in Church History

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

L4100/L5100 (Historical Studies) Special Studies in Historical/Theological Studies (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are seminars taught by visiting professors, programs of independent study, reading courses, special projects, and field education experience.

L4110/L5110 The Early Church Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An examination of the growth and development of the Christian movement from the second through the fifth centuries. Attention is given to the organizational, theological, and literary development of Christianity within the Graeco-Roman environment of the period. Students will engage in research, writing, discussion, and reporting based on primary sources.

L4111/L5111 The Lutheran Reformation Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An examination of the background, ideas, leaders, events, and impact of the Lutheran phase of the Reformation in Germany. Special attention is given to the role and influence of Martin Luther and his pilgrimage to Protestant convictions.

L4113/L5113 Old Testament History Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An advanced study of selected aspects of the history of ancient Israel and Judah in the context of the physical, social, cultural, political, and literary environments of the ancient Near East. Special attention will be given to the integration of the theological focus of the biblical material into these aspects of the ancient world. Permission of the professor required. (Identical to S4112.)

L4115/L5115 The Radical Reformation Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A seminar designed to study the key persons, events, and movements within the Radical Reformation. Specific attention focuses on the primary documents that emerged during the period.

L4141/L5141 Historiography Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A seminar designed to assist students in developing the ability to use the principles and techniques of historical methodology. Students will read and analyze classical and contemporary church histories and engage in individual historical writing based on primary sources.

Historical Theology

L2241 Patristic Theology

2-3 hours

An introduction to the development of Christian doctrine from the close of the Apostolic Age to Augustine in the West and John of Damascus in the East. Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2242 Anabaptist Theology

2-3 hours

A study of the theology of key personalities related to the Radical Reformation with particular attention to the thought of “Biblical Anabaptists.” Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I and L1112 Church History II.

L2243 Modern Theology

2-3 hours

An introduction to the major theological thought and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries. Prerequisites: L1211 Christian Theology I and L1212 Christian Theology II.

L2244 History of Baptist Theology

2-3 hours

A history of Baptist thought, including a survey of the contributions of its more formative theologians, an account and an evaluation of its more influential doctrinal controversies, and an examination of its principal confessional statements. Prerequisite: L1113 Baptist Heritage and Practice.

L2245 Historical-Theological Integrative Seminar

2 hours

A historical and theological study of a selected movement within Christian history with the goal of assisting students in enhancing their analytical and interpretive skills for understanding the processes of how and why theological developments emerge from specific historical contexts. Prerequisites: L1111 Church History I, L1112 Church History II, L1211 Christian Theology I, and L1212 Christian Theology II.

L2246 The Theology of Christian Leadership: A Case Study Approach

3 hours

A historical-theological examination of Christian leadership for its effects in the life and mission of the churches. The study develops a historical and pastoral theology of leadership based on New Testament materials and on primary sources and biographies from the patristic, medieval, reformation, modern, and contemporary periods of church history. Students will be trained to apply a case study approach to selected leaders from church history. Case studies developed will blend primary source analysis and contemporary pastoral leadership concepts.

Christian Theology

L1211 Christian Theology I

3 hours

An introduction to Christian Theology focusing on its nature, task, method, and application followed by a survey of the doctrines of Revelation, the Triune God, Creation, Humanity, and Sin.

L1212 Christian Theology II

3 hours

An introduction of Christian Theology surveying the doctrines of Christ, Salvation, the Spirit, the Church, and Eschatology, including an additional focus on the ethical implications of Christian thought and practice.

L2211 The Doctrine of Christ

2-3 hours

An examination of the person and work of Jesus Christ in light of the Biblical witness, conciliar formulations, historical developments, and contemporary insights.

L2212 The Doctrine of Salvation

2-3 hours

A study of the doctrine of atonement, with special reference to the Old Testament background, a detailed analysis of New Testament passages relating to the work of Christ, and an evaluation of historic theories of the atonement. Prerequisites: L1211 Christian Theology I and L1212 Christian Theology II.

L2213 The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit

2-3 hours

A study of the doctrine of the Holy Spirit in biblical thought, in Christian history, and in recent theology. Prerequisites: L1211 Christian Theology I and L1212 Christian Theology II.

L2214 The Doctrine of the Church

2-3 hours

A study of the doctrine of the church and the ordinances in biblical thought, in Christian history, and in recent theology. Prerequisites: L1211 Christian Theology I and L1212 Christian Theology II.

L2215 The Human Predicament

2-3 hours

A study designed to familiarize the student with the basic Christian doctrine of humanity from the perspective of biblical studies, systematic theology, and church history. The student will critically examine the anthropological data found in the secular setting in light of the Christian doctrine of the image of God and original sin and will explore the wider context of human existence in terms of their psychological, social, and hermeneutical dimensions.

L2216 The Doctrine of Creation

2-3 hours

A field experience in conjunction with California High Adventure. The course involves a 10-day backpacking trip across the Sierras. Lectures on creation, worship experiences, and community living are part of the learning experience.

L2217 The Doctrine of Prayer

2-3 hours

A study of prayer using Old and New Testament sources, theological reflection, and class participation. An extra hour of credit will be given to those choosing to participate in a 24-hour silent retreat.

L2218 The Doctrine of God

2-3 hours

An examination of the doctrine of God in light of the Biblical witness, historic confessions, and contemporary conversation. Special attention is paid to an examination of the doctrine of the Trinity.

L2221 Contemporary Theological Readings

2-3 hours

A seminar designed to develop the student's capacity to think theologically and to evaluate major theological themes. Several contemporary theological works are studied to allow students to analyze and assess how theology is being done today.

L2223 Theology and Imagination

2-3 hours

This course will examine the character of the imaginative capacity of the human spirit, the role imagination might have in a theological anthropology, and significant ways in which the imagination has been and might be used in the theological enterprise in general and the expression of Christian faith in particular. Special attention will be given to theology and literature, theology and film, and theology and the visual arts. Prerequisites: L1211 Christian Theology I and/or L1212 Christian Theology II.

L3200 Special Studies in Theology

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

L3225 Theology and Pop Culture

2 hours

As an introduction to the relationship between theology and pop culture, this course will focus on both Christian interpretation of and dialogue with culture. Attention will be given to interpretive paradigms biblical, traditional, and contemporary, as well as cultural elements demanding the attention of Christians.

L4200/L5200 (Theological Studies) Special Studies in Historical/Theological Studies (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are seminars taught by visiting professors, programs on independent study, reading courses, special projects, and field education experience.

L4212/L5212 Old Testament Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A study and discussion of the major issues involved in defining and researching theology as found in the Old Testament and appropriated by the Christian community. Attention will be given to both the texts and contexts of the theological enterprise through a variety of interpretive methodologies. Permission of the professor required. (Identical to S4111.)

L4213/L5213 Pauline Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An exegetical and theological examination of the writings of Paul with the goal of discerning that coherent faith which undergirds and unites the content of his epistles. A variety of scholarly perspectives regarding the background, the unity and diversity, and the organizational center of Paul's proclamation of the gospel is also surveyed. Permission of the professor required. (Identical to S4315.)

L4214/L5214 The Theology of the Synoptic Gospels Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

As an investigation of the distinctive emphasis and contribution of the first three Gospels, this course gives special attention to the contemporary discussion on the compositional strategy, historical reliability, and purpose of the Gospels. (Identical to S4319.)

L4215/L5215 Seminar in Theological Method (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

The course surveys and analyzes significant theological methodologies of the modern and contemporary period. It encourages and facilitates the development of theological vision and the strengthening of theological issues.

L4221/L5221 Selected Topics in Christian Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

Topics covered at the foundational level as part of the MDiv curriculum are targeted and addressed more intensively at an advanced graduate level. Subjects such as the Doctrine of God, the Doctrine of Christ, the Doctrine of the Holy Spirit, the Doctrine of the Church, Soteriology, Eschatology, and Theology and Imagination may be addressed.

L4231/L5231 Selected Figures in Christian Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

This course facilitates the intensive study of one or more theological figures. The corpus of theologians such as Karl Barth, Jürgen Moltmann, Wolfhart Pannenberg, Jim McClendon, Reinhold Niebuhr, or Stanley Hauerwas, for example, can be chosen to be the focus of the semester's investigation and research.

L4241/L5241 Contemporary Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

A seminar designed to develop in students the capacity to think theologically and to approach and evaluate major theological themes. The works of one or more contemporary theologians are studied in order to analyze and assess the current theological scene.

L4244/L5244 Reformation Theology Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An examination of the significant theological streams that emerged from the Protestant Reformation. The focus of the seminar is centered on primary documents prepared by the chief leaders within the various camps of the Reformation.

L4245/L5245 Theology of the Early Church Seminar (ThM and PhD)

3 hours

An examination of theological developments during the patristic period of church history. Selected primary sources drawn from significant theologians who wrote during the second through the fifth centuries are studied. Students engage in theological reflection and writing based on their research.

Philosophy

L1311 Christian Philosophy of Religion

2 hours

An introduction to a Christian philosophy of religion. The course will introduce and focus on several key issues inherent in the philosophy of religion.

L2311 Modern Philosophical Problems in Religion

2-3 hours

An examination of significant issues in the philosophy of religion for contemporary Christians. Key areas of concern will include religious knowledge and the problems of evil, religion, and ethics. The formulation and development of a viable Christian apologetic will be attempted. Prerequisite: L1311 Christian Philosophy of Religion.

L2313 Responding to the New Age

2-3 hours

An introduction to New Age thought with special emphasis upon defining the phenomenon, understanding the background of the movement, and developing a response to New Age ideas.

L3300 Special Studies in Philosophy

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

Christian Ethics

L1411 Christian Ethics

2 hours

A study of the biblical presuppositions and principles of Christian ethics and their application to major social institutions and problems.

L2412 Peacemaking and the Church

2-3 hours

An investigation of the church's historical attitudes towards war and peace, an analysis of the changing nature of war, and a discussion of the church's role as peacemaker in the nuclear age. Prerequisite: L1411 Christian Ethics, or permission of the professor.

L2413 Current Issues in Christian Ethics

2-3 hours

An assessment of current ethical thought on crucial issues facing the church today.

L2414 Biomedical Ethics

2-3 hours

A course introducing students to the study of biomedical ethics. Various ethical methodologies are examined, as well as contemporary issues in biomedical ethics.

L2415 Sexuality, Marriage, and Family

2-3 hours

A study of biblical teachings on human sexuality, marriage, and family relationships. Special attention is given to ethical issues related to singleness, roles within the marriage, divorce, homosexuality, and family relationships.

L3400 Special Studies in Christian Ethics

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

Educational Leadership Courses

The Master of Arts in Educational Leadership degree and the certificate programs of the Educational Leadership Department are purposefully designed to equip students for competence in educational excellence and transformational leadership of churches, parachurch organizations, and denominational agencies. Educational Leadership courses encourage the student to develop in godly Christian character, competence as a Christian educator, proficiency as a Christian leader, and to develop skills in training others to be Christian leaders. The program has two components: Educational Leadership and Administration and Educational Leadership with Special Groups. The Educational Leadership Department challenges students to strategize, equip, and mobilize for Kingdom tasks.

Foundations of Educational Leadership

E1111 Foundations for Educational Leadership

3 hours

This course is an introduction to the concepts and principles of Christian educational leadership. It provides students with a context in which they may formulate their own personal philosophy of Christian educational leadership as they consider the biblical, theological, historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations of Christian educational leadership.

E1112 Life Span / Human Growth and Development

3 hours

An overview of developmental psychology and a comparison of theories of human growth and development. This course includes prenatal development through older adult and death. Physical, cognitive, social, and spiritual development of children and adults are presented. Attention is given to consideration of the impact of developmental theory on ministry.

E1113 Principles and Approaches to Bible Teaching

3 hours

This course includes a study of the principles and methods of preparation, delivery, and evaluation for effective Bible teaching in diverse cultural settings. The course content includes a discussion of appropriate handling of the biblical text, and effective application of biblical principles. Attention will be given to learning styles and appropriate teaching methodology.

E1114 Counseling for Church Leaders

3 hours

An exploration of the distinctive role of the counselor in a Christian setting. Counseling problems peculiar to church leadership are studied along with personality development, the counselor's qualifications, pastoral care approaches, crisis ministry, and the ministry of referral. (This course may substitute for P1512 Introduction to Christian Counseling.)

E2116 Curriculum Theory

2 hours

A study of the under-girding theories of church curriculum. Consideration is given to curriculum selection, curriculum analysis, and curriculum creation. Students will have opportunity to write samples of age-appropriate curriculum.

Educational Leadership and Communication

E1211 Public Speaking for Christian Educators

3 hours

A practicum dealing with the complete analysis and performance of the speaking task in the context of a church education program. Attention is given to content as well as context for motivational speaking, conferences, devotions, and public announcements.

E2117 Conflict Management in Ministry

2 hours

A study of various types of conflict found in the local church and the dynamics of ministering in the midst of conflict. Emphasis will be placed on examining a biblical approach to understanding conflict, identifying causes of conflict, and developing strategies in preventing and resolving conflict. Tools for assessing individuals and systems that contribute to conflict, creating pastoral care interventions for redemptive management, and minimizing the destructive consequences of church conflict will be studied. (Identical to P2533.)

E2211 The Church Media Center

2 hours

A study of the role of media in educational leadership, including the organization and administration of an ideal media center. An introduction to the operation and use of media.

E2212 Writing for Publication

2-3 hours

A course to give guidance to students who would extend their ministry through effective writing. Attention will be given to feature writing, the short story, biography, curriculum writing, and books, according to each student's need and aptitude.

E2214 Dramatic Arts for the Church

2-3 hours

A survey of the field of religious drama as an introduction to the uses of drama for witnessing, worship, recreation, and education. Students gain practical experience in the areas of pantomime, improvisation, play production, choral reading, role playing, puppetry, and other aspects of religious drama.

E2322 Church Web Authoring Class

2 hours

An introduction to the authoring of church web pages, including the objectives of the Internet in the context of the mission of the church and the technology required to implement a web presence.

Educational Leadership and Church Administration

E1312 Ministry Leadership

2 hours

An introduction to basic principles and methods of leadership. Unique aspects of biblical leadership as applied to church, parachurch organizations, and denomination will be explored. Current resources and techniques are examined.

E1314 Administration and Church Growth

2 hours

An introduction to basic principles and methods of administration and church growth. Unique aspects of biblical administration and church growth as applied to church, parachurch organizations, and denomination will be explored. Current resources and techniques are examined.

E1412 The Educational Ministry of the Church

3 hours

The study focuses on the principles and methods of creating and implementing an educational strategy to mature and equip believers to become disciple-makers who will effectively build bridges to the local unchurched community to share the Gospel.

E1413 SBC Polity and Practices: Convention Practicum

2 hours

A practicum that includes the study of the Southern Baptist Convention and its polity with observation and participation in an annual Southern Baptist Convention. The study encompasses the Convention's decision-making process and cooperative ministry and missions carried out by Southern Baptists, including their participation at various levels.

E2323 Ministry of Supervision

2 hours

A study of the principles and dynamics of supervision as they relate to ministry staff and volunteers. The course focuses on supervision as ministry and investigates models of supervision, stages and systems in supervision, authority and accountability, guidance and direction, motivation, and conflict in the process of supervision. (Identical to P2131.)

Educational Leadership for Special Needs

E2511 American Sign Language

2 hours

An introduction to the language of signs (Dactylology) as used among hearing-impaired people in the United States today and its implications and impact on the lives of hearing-impaired persons. Includes intensive study and drill in sign language.

E2718 Ministering to People Affected by HIV/AIDS

2-3 hours

An overview of key medical, emotional, psychological, multicultural, and ministerial dynamics in serving people infected or affected by HIV. Special attention is given to issues of ministry, church infectious disease policy, congregational education, pastoral care, direct caregiving, AIDS in its overall ministry context, and major specific services to offer people with HIV/AIDS and their loved ones.

Educational Leadership of Children

E2611 Introduction to Early Childhood Educational Ministry

3 hours

An introduction to early childhood education for the purpose of developing church preschools and childcare programs to minister to young children through the local church. The course includes an examination of the philosophy of early childhood practice, developmentally appropriate curriculum, stimulating learning environments, effective teaching methods, and classroom management.

E2612 Early Childhood Educational Administration

3 hours

A consideration of planning, developing, and administering a church preschool or childcare center, this course includes the role of the early childhood administrator as to state regulations, staffing, evaluation, curriculum, budgeting, supervising, relating to parents, and creating an effective learning environment. Prerequisite: E2611 Introduction to Early Childhood Educational Ministry.

E2613 Ministry to Children

2 hours

A study of child development with implications for religious instruction. Organizations for children in grades 1-6 will be studied.

E2614 Child, Family, and Community Relations

3 hours

This course explores the impact of community and society on children and their families. Course components include family structure, parenting styles, cultural influence, media impact, political implications, and current problems confronting young children and their families in our society. The relationship of church to child and family is explored, and the implications for Christian educators are examined.

E2615 Early Childhood Administration Leadership Practicum

3 hours

This practicum provides an opportunity for students who have completed the Early Childhood Education Certificate requirements to apply knowledge and specific leadership skills in a mentored practical administrative setting. Prerequisites: E2611 Introduction to Early Childhood Educational Ministry, E2612 Early Childhood Educational Administration.

E2616 Intercultural Curriculum for Early Childhood Education

2 hours

Designed to promote a celebration of cultural diversity within an early childhood learning environment, this course provides a survey of culturally diverse curriculum, teaching materials, and strategies for working with children and families from diverse cultures. Topics include curriculum design, selection, and evaluation in consideration of ethnicity, gender, and disability issues. Particular attention is given to application in church and ministry-related venues.

E2617 Health, Nutrition, and Safety

2 hours

Designed to acquaint the student with current health, nutrition, and safety practices for children, this course includes certification in Disaster Training, First Aid, and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation. Special attention is given to church ministry settings. (Pass/Fail.)

Educational Leadership of Youth Ministry**E2709 Contextual Youth Ministry**

3 hours

This course explores the distinctive characteristics of adolescents in a variety of cultural settings. It is also designed to provide students with the understanding needed and the tools required to develop appropriate and effective youth ministry practices and strategies within a variety of cultural contexts.

E2710 Youth Ministry Practicum

3 hours

This course provides students with the opportunity to engage in specialized projects within the field of youth ministry. Individual and group projects may include youth ministry research, planning and implementation of youth and/or youth leadership events, or specialized internships.

E2712 Foundations and Practices of Youth Ministry

3 hours

As a study of the historical and philosophical foundations of a specific ministry with youth, this course gives particular attention to organizational components of a church-based youth ministry, including mission, curricular considerations, methodology, and program evaluation.

E2724 International Student Ministry Internship

2 hours

An internship to give students field experience under supervision.

E2727 Youth Ministry Leadership

3 hours

This course represents a study of personal and professional considerations in the life of the youth minister. Particular consideration will be given to intra-personal awareness, interpersonal relationships, administrative skills, team ministry, and spiritual health.

E2728 Contemporary Trends and Critical Issues in Youth Ministry

3 hours

This course is an in-depth examination of critical youth concerns and the behaviors they frequently elicit, including exploration and analysis of current trends and practices in youth ministry with special attention given to the relationship between the development of new practices and notable shifts in youth culture. Topics may include praise and worship movement, high adrenaline/adventure and extreme sport focus, youth churches, gang involvement, suicide, sexual behaviors, eating disorders, violence, divorce, depression, and the resurgence of prejudicial value systems.

Educational Leadership of Collegiate Ministry**E2713 Introduction to Collegiate Ministry**

3 hours

The history, philosophy, and methodology of various campus ministries will be studied in general, and that of Baptist collegiate ministry in particular. Attention will be given to preparing Christian leaders of collegians respective to the western region of the United States and beyond. The course will focus on those individuals serving the university campus through campus ministries and the local church.

E2715 Collegiate Ministry Internship

4-6 hours

An internship program to give students field experience under supervision. A student who qualifies for this program is required to serve in a college-oriented position for nine months under the direction of an approved field supervisor. Enrollment is limited and permission of the professor is required.

E2719 World Missions and Collegiate Ministry

3 hours

This introductory course in missiology for the collegiate minister seeks to develop in the student a creative understanding of missions as practiced in an international context, especially within a Southern Baptist context. Emphasis will be given to helping students understand their own future ministry, how it can relate to global missions, and how they can involve college students in missions.

E2371 Principles and Approaches to Discipleship

3 hours

This course explores the process of spiritual development as well as methods of discipleship practice in the church. Students will examine the biblical backgrounds of discipleship and the role of spiritual disciplines, community, development of spiritual gifts, and accountability in spiritual growth.

Educational Leadership of Adult Ministry

E2716 Single Adults and the Church

2 hours

A course focusing on the needs, problems, and concerns of the single adult — lifelong singles, widowed, divorced, separated, and single parents. Primary attention is on educational leadership innovations in programs, curricula, and activities that can assist the single adult in the performance of his/her role.

E2717 A Church Ministering to Adults

2 hours

A course to prepare students to guide churches in an educational leadership program for adults. The course deals with factors related to the maturation and needs of adults and how churches can provide opportunities for growth toward Christian maturity.

E2913, -14, -15, -16 Church and Community Ministries Internship

1 hour each unit

An individual study internship in church and/or community setting(s). The student serves 15 consecutive weeks in an approved ministry setting and project, with an approved Field Mentor and ministry site feedback group. The experience includes field trips and journaling of ministry experiences. The internship requires permission of the Director of TFE. Prerequisite: P1121-22 Leadership in Ministry Practicum.

E3000 Special Studies in Educational Leadership

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and meet specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

Global Missions Courses

The following courses are part of the Kim School of Global Missions and include coursework in Intercultural Studies, Missiology, Evangelism, Church Planting, and Urban Studies.

Gateway Seminary offers leadership training for church ministers intended to shape them to accelerate achievement of the Great Commission. Intercultural Studies offers courses to enhance understanding and capability in presenting the gospel and discipling believers with awareness and sensitivity to specific cultures and contexts. Students can acquire strategic thinking and implementation skills for church development wherever God may call them to serve.

Intercultural Studies

I1112 Cultural Anthropology

2 hours

An introduction to cultural anthropology with special emphasis given to the frameworks needed by the global professional in first experiences internationally. Students will make a study of significant people groups in an attempt to better understand other cultures.

I1113 Intercultural Communication

3 hours

This course is an introduction to intercultural communication with an emphasis on basic concepts of a variety of culturally specific perspectives and the practical aspects of intercultural relations. The course heightens intercultural sensitivity and intercultural mindfulness in order to develop conceptual roots and good intercultural theory in preparation for practicing Christ's mandate.

I1114 Multicultural Ministry

3 hours

This course is designed to develop multicultural perspectives and sensitivity in overall areas of ministry contexts. Focus will be given to cultural formation and its powerful impact on personal, spiritual, leadership, and ministerial formation in order to carry out the Great Commission in the 21st century and beyond.

I1121 Global Worldviews

3 hours

An exploration of the ancient rituals, traditions, and modern ideas which form the lives of two-thirds of the world's peoples. The professional will become familiar with and equipped to interface with the assumptions, belief systems, and the cultural ways of the world's religions that have produced profoundly different societies around the planet.

I1131 The City: Habitat of Humanity

3 hours

An introduction to urbanization and urban life-ways that orients the student to the global urban world with a historical, regional, and worldview perspective, integrating interdisciplinary materials from history, theology, and the social sciences. The unique roles of the kingdom professional are explored. An all-day guided urban experience is integral to the course.

I1412 Urban Committed Communities: Principles of Growth

2 hours

A course designed to explore the meaning of church growth and to prepare students to lead their churches to grow both numerically and spiritually. The study will focus on church educational tasks and structures and how these can be used to reach people. Emphasis is on the “how-to” of implementing the Great Commission in a particular location.

I1511 Global Leadership

2 hours

This course presents a framework of biblical and cultural leadership models, values and skills for leadership influence in multicultural settings by providing practical insights and tools that impact global leadership effectiveness in non-traditional, cross-cultural, and multicultural contexts.

I2111 Narrative Communication: Storying

3 hours

A course for those working in a pre-modern and/or a postmodern setting. Drawing on new approaches in leading-edge intercultural studies, this course is drawn from a proclamation style being pioneered in Asia and Africa. The Judeo-Christian worldview is unfolded chronologically from creation to consummation. Story sets for different worldviews are developed by students.

I2112 Culture and Lifespan Development

3 hours

A study of and introduction to the biblical and theoretical basis of cultural/contextual specifics and their relationship to human lifespan development from prenatal to the late adult stages. The focus is to identify and facilitate transformational ministries at each stage of life.

I2113 Intercultural Counseling

3 hours

This course will encourage students to look at various counseling issues that pastors and people in the ministry face in working with people of various cultures. Specifically, the course will examine selected topics from a cross-cultural perspective. It will encourage students to become aware of cross-cultural differences, accept their own limited perspectives, and apply new perspectives to become more effective in counseling people. (Identical to P1513.)

I2121 Roman Catholicism: The Latin American Experience

2 hours

An examination of Roman Catholicism within the context of Latin America. Special attention is given to Catholicism’s historical significance and its influence as a major shaper of contemporary Latin American culture. (Identical to L2125.)

I2122 Cultural Adaptation and Analysis

2 hours

A study of cultural adaptation/shock issues, time management, and relationship development with team members and their host culture relationships. Methods of city analysis and culture bonding will be explored, with an overview of the local culture focusing on history, politics, local behavior, and religious and social patterns.

I2123 Hindu Worldview and Culture

2 hours

A course dealing with the origin and the historic and contemporary significance of Hinduism. It will focus on the religious beliefs and practices and best methods of transformational engagement to the Hindu person internationally and nationally.

I2124 Area Study: Africa

2 hours

A study of the cultural and religious background, historical development, and present situation in Africa. Emphasis is placed upon the most effective means of transformational engagement in this area of the world.

I2125 Area Study: Asia

2 hours

A study of the culture and worldview, historical development, and present situation in Asia. Emphasis is placed upon the most effective means of transformational engagement in this area of the world.

I2126 Area Study: Latin America

2 hours

A study of the culture and worldview, historical development, and present situation in Latin America. Emphasis is placed upon the most effective means of transformational engagement in this area of the world.

I2127 Area Study: Europe and Middle East

2 hours

A study of the culture and worldview, historical development, and present situation in Europe and the Middle East. Emphasis is placed upon the most effective means of transformational engagement in this area of the world.

I2128 Area Study: South Asia

2 hours

A study of the culture and worldview, historical development, and present situation in South Asia. Emphasis is placed upon the most effective means of transformational engagement in this area of the world.

I2129 Islamic Worldview and Culture

2 hours

A course dealing with the origin and the historic and contemporary significance of Islam that focuses on the teachings of the Qur'an, religious beliefs and practices, and the best methods of transformational engagement to the Muslim person nationally and internationally.

I2130 Chinese Worldview and Culture

3 hours

A course dealing with the origin and historic and contemporary significance of Chinese culture. It will focus on Chinese religious beliefs and practices and the best methods of transformational engagement to the Chinese nationally and internationally.

I2141 Spirituality in a Global World

2 hours

An intensive study of the primary documents of the Judeo-Christian worldview. The course is designed to provide a solid base for thought and action in cross-cultural settings locally and globally.

I2151 Spiritual Sources for Change

3 hours

A course drawing upon primary documents of the Judeo-Christian worldview and the insights of classical literature emphasizing areas of personal spiritual formation: prayer, the devotional life, faith, and the simplified lifestyle. Emphasis is on the development of spiritual life as the foundation for global service.

I2152 Exploring the Land: An Area Study

2 hours

An examination of interdisciplinary perspectives and methods for viewing and comparing major global worldviews. As an area study, it examines and compares the local host culture worldview and cultural relationships with that of the Judeo-Christian worldview. Attention is given to barriers and bridges for communicating truth within the framework of another's world frame and to analyzing culturally appropriate essential outsider profiles for the host culture/worldview.

I2411 Race and Reconciliation

2 hours

An exploration of historical and contemporary socio-cultural racial tensions that have affected the growth of urban committed communities from an intercultural perspective. Domestic and international case studies are examined.

I2413 TESL Principles and Methods

2 hours

An investigation into the major approaches and methods used in second language teaching and the impact on second language acquisition. Methods are evaluated according to: historical development, theoretical foundations, influence on language proficiency, adaptation to cross-cultural settings, and suitability to exploring key truth issues in the classroom.

I2511 Public Communication in Intercultural Settings

2 hours

A practicum dealing with the complete analysis and performance of the speaking/preaching task in the intercultural setting. Primary attention will be given to the informative, persuasive, and actuation styles that reach a diverse population.

I3110 Research Design

2 hours

This course is a practical introduction to qualitative research methods used in the social sciences and specifically in comparative cultural studies. It is a preparatory course for the capstone project and provides students with a deeper understanding of research as it relates to intercultural ministry. Students will learn essential theory, how to systematically gather data, conduct ethnographic interviews, and produce findings with application to contexts beyond the immediate scope of research conducted. Prerequisites: I1113 Intercultural Communication, I1114 Multicultural Ministry.

I3111 Capstone Project for MAIS/MAIM

2 hours

The capstone seminar is the cumulative project course for students in the Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies/Ministry degree program. The course, accompanying project, and presentation involve research in a specific area of interest to the student while demonstrating an assimilation of MAIS/MAIM degree objectives. Prerequisite: I3110 Research Design.

Missions

I1211 Introduction to Missions

3 hours

This course is an introduction to missiology that seeks to develop in the student a creative understanding of missions as practiced in an international context. Emphasis will be given on helping students understand their own future ministry and how it can relate to global missions.

I2150 Missions and Spiritual Conflict

3 hours

An introduction to the spiritual warfare element of missions that arises whenever the gospel penetrates new territory. Attention is given to spiritual attacks aimed at the missionary, as well as the spiritual bondage that exists in individuals and societies. Students are challenged to prepare for this conflict while reflecting on a biblical worldview as opposed to animistic or certain Enlightenment presuppositions.

I2210 The Theology of Christian Mission Seminar

3 hours

A theological evaluation of classical mission studies: biblical, historical, and theoretical. Special emphasis will be placed upon current issues in missiology.

I2211 Short-Term International Internship

3-6 hours

A special course designed for Missionary Journeymen, Mission Service Corps volunteers, or other short-term missionaries. The program combines field work under local supervision and written work to be submitted to the professor by mail.

I2212 Practical Missionary Anthropology

2 hours

An introduction to cultural anthropology with special reference to principles needed for the first-term overseas missionary.

I2213 Spiritual Sources for Mission

2 hours

A course drawing upon biblical principles and the insights of classical missionary devotional literature, emphasizing such areas as prayer and the devotional life, the Holy Spirit, faith, and the simplified lifestyle. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of the spiritual life as the foundation of mission service.

I2214 Biblical Basis of Missions

2 hours

An intensive study of the biblical basis of the Christian world mission. The course is designed to help provide a solid biblical direction for practical mission work at home and abroad.

I2220 Mission Strategy and Paul's Paradigms

3 hours

An introduction to the concept of strategy and its importance in mission endeavor. Paul's paradigm is used as a standard by which to develop and assess contemporary mission approaches. The class will explore Paul's integrated approach to mission that included call, team, ministry focus, spiritual life, methods, and life investment.

I2221 Southern Baptist International Missions

2 hours

A study of the history of Southern Baptist international missions with emphasis on the nature of current work. The course will be designed to provide current information on Southern Baptist foreign missions both for the international missionary and for the minister in the United States.

I2222 Southern Baptist North American Missions

2 hours

A study of the history of Southern Baptist North American missions with emphasis upon the nature of current work. The course will be designed to provide current information on Southern Baptist home missions both for the North American missionary and the local pastor.

I2223 Mission Principles and Practices

2 hours

An evaluation of historical and contemporary mission theory and practice in light of biblical and theological principles and the insights of other disciplines such as anthropology, sociology, and communication theory.

I2224 Working With Small Groups

2 hours

A course dealing with the biblical background of small groups and their role in Christian history. It will examine the dynamics of small groups and evaluate contemporary models of Christian house groups, such as the house church. The focus is upon how small groups have been used effectively in reaching people and beginning new work.

I2225 Principles of Continuous Church Growth

2 hours

A course dealing with sound theological principles of continuous church growth. It emphasizes the total theological-spiritual support system of vital practical faith, which ensures healthy growth.

I2231 Islam

2 hours

A course dealing with the origin and the historic and contemporary significance of Islam. It will focus on the teachings of the Qur'an and the best methods of witness to the Muslim person in the U.S. and overseas.

I2232 Mission and World Religions

2 hours

A study of the major non-Christian religions of the world such as Buddhism, Hinduism, and Islam with emphasis upon the problems Christians encounter on the overseas mission field and in the U.S.

I2241 Mission to Cultic and Occultic America

2 hours

A study of the major Christian deviations, such as Mormons and Jehovah's Witnesses, and of the recent cultic and occultic developments in the United States. Special use is made of the rich religious and cultic laboratory of our urban areas and the best methods of witness to cultic members.

I2243 The Mission of the Urban Church

2 hours

A course dealing with the life and mission of the urban church. It deals with the urban process and the urban way of life, emphasizing how the urban church both shapes and is shaped by the urban environment. It focuses on the special challenge of the urban church and the most effective urban church models today.

I2244 The Missionary as Church Planter

2 hours

A course dealing with the principles and methods of church planting in a non-Western context. It will focus upon the missionary as church planter.

I2245 The Mission of the Black Church

2 hours

A study of the historic and contemporary role of the African-American church in America with special emphasis upon its relation to the Black Renaissance and Black Theology. Emphasis is placed on effective models of African-American churches today.

I2246 Mission and the Minority Struggle

2 hours

A dialogue and clinically oriented course on the minority experience in the United States. The course will seek a theoretical and clinical confrontation with the most crucial issues of the struggle and will seek to determine their implications for the Christian mission today. By special permission of professor.

I2252 Community Organization and Services

2 hours

A course dealing with the discovery and understanding of community needs and the resources of the various types of community organizations and services which are designed to meet these needs. Emphasis is placed on how community organizations relate to the ministry of the church.

I2253 Urban Training Event

2 hours

A course providing a concentrated field exposure to the problems and issues of urban life. This course also gives students an opportunity for group reflection on these problems' theological meaning and implication for Christian missions today and the Christian witness at home and abroad. (Pass/Fail.)

I2258 Church Extension Seminar

6 hours

A supervised laboratory course on church extension. This course could be jointly sponsored by North American Mission Board and a state convention, association, or church. This course is a minimum of 10 weeks, and is usually offered in a semester format. By special permission of professor.

I2262 Hispanic Culture and Religion

2 hours

A study of Hispanics in the United States, particularly in the Southwest, and their religious tradition, practice, and needs. The problems of acculturation, economics, education, and language in a pluralistic society and the opportunities of Southern Baptists in ministering to Hispanics through ethnic missions also are studied.

I2264 Reaching Unreached Peoples

2 hours

Covers the essentials for identifying, researching, adopting, interceding for, and laying strategies for reaching an unreached people with the gospel. A practical course, it guides students through the networking process of mobilizing a local church and Great Commission Christians to see a church movement in a particular people group.

I3200 Special Studies in Missions

1-3 hours (may be repeated for credit)

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet the specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

Evangelism**I1311 Basic Evangelism**

2 hours

A study of evangelism, including the biblical basis, historical models, practical application, and principles for building an evangelistic church. The class lays a foundation for effectively sharing the gospel anywhere, including intercultural and international contexts.

I2311 The Acts of the Apostles: Evangelism in the Early Church

2 hours

An intensive study of the Book of Acts with special emphasis on portions having to do with outreach and growth in its several dimensions. Special attention is given to cross-cultural evangelism and the work and leadership of the Holy Spirit in relation to the rapid expansion and development of the churches.

I2316 Cross-Cultural Evangelism

2 hours

An investigation of the principles of cross-cultural evangelism with particular emphasis upon application in the homes and churches of a particular nation to be visited by the class. Features of the course include relating to missionaries, national pastors, and lay leaders in local churches, and preaching and personal witness to the un-evangelized.

I2318 The Ministry of the Laity

2 hours

An investigation of the people of God in the Bible and in history. Special attention is given to the demise and recovery of the idea of lay ministry, with a view toward sincere attempts to incorporate these concepts into our churches today.

I2320 Evangelism Practicum

2-6 hours

A field-oriented course designed to take advantage of unique and intensive opportunities for supervised field evangelism, outreach, and ministry.

I2330 Basic Evangelism and Collegiate Ministry

2 hours

A study of the biblical basis for evangelism, a brief historical survey of evangelism, and the principles and methods by which evangelistic churches are built. Particular emphasis will be given to evangelism and evangelistic issues as practiced among college students.

Church Planting

I2242 Principles of Urban Church Planting

2 hours

A course dealing with the historical and current growth of the urban church. It focuses on how urban churches were planted in the New Testament period and in the major eras of church history. It emphasizes principles for urban church planting today.

I2351 Introduction to Church Planting

2 hours

An intensive study of the essential aspects of church planting. Major attention is given to theology, methodologies, and models of new church starts, with emphasis on continuing growth.

I2352 How to Start a New Church

2 hours

This is an intensive study of current methodology in starting new churches with major attention given to the best ways to initiate new congregations and how to nurture these new congregations to become self-sustaining and reproducing churches.

I2353 Ministry and Marketing

2 hours

An investigation of modern marketing principles as they relate to the development of suitable church programs for specific target groups and communities.

I2355 Polity for Church Planters

2 hours

This course acquaints the student with polity issues related to church planting. It helps the church planter determine proper organization and structure for a church start. It seeks to help him/her develop a network of church leaders and supportive structures for the church.

I2356, I2357 Church Planting Internship

2 hours each unit

A supervised internship involving a disciplined process of preparing to start a new work. A trained mentor will work with the student to develop the vision, strategic plan, and core group for a specific church plant selected by the student. All interns and mentors will meet together weekly for a shared learning experience.

I2359 Methodological Models of Church Planting

2 hours

An investigation of the similarities and differences between major methodological models of church planting. The class is team-taught by two instructors with experience in the various models and will explore the practical considerations involved in starting, sustaining, and reproducing each model.

I2360 Cultural Models of Church Planting

2 hours

An investigation of the distinctives of planting a church among various cultural groups (e.g. African-American, Hispanic, Asian, generational groups) and of the principles common to any targeted group. The class is team-taught using multiple tracks and cross-learning experiences.

I2361, I2362 Church Planting Apprenticeship

2 hours

A supervised apprenticeship in an approved new church plant. The student serves under a church planter as a part of the core or leadership team. Follows and satisfies requirements for Theological Field Education, P1121-P1122.

I3300 Special Studies in Evangelism

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities and to meet specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

Leadership Formation Courses

Courses in the Department of Leadership Formation are designed to develop today's Christian leaders in Christian formation, knowledge, abilities, and skills needed for effective work in a Christian ministry. The Theological Field Education (TFE) courses are housed in this department. Students in all professional ministry degree programs are required to participate in some form of field education during their seminary training as part of the preparation that guides them toward a fuller understanding of Christian formation and commitment to Christian service. The Seminary cooperates with local churches, associations, and Southern Baptist denominational agencies to help students find opportunities for ministry.

Ministry, Spiritual Formation, & Theological Field Education (TFE)

P1111 Foundations for Ministry

2 hours

An entry course using a seminar format designed to assist students in beginning to build the necessary foundation—personally, spiritually, and professionally—for lifelong ministry. The course should be taken in the student's first or second semester.

P1115 Spiritual Formation

2 hours

An introduction to the biblical principles of spiritual formation and the study and practice of spiritual disciplines that foster continuous growth and maturity.

P1116 Integration into Ministry

2 hours

An exit course designed to assist students in assessing the various components of their seminary career, including learning effectiveness, ministry preparedness, personal growth, and development toward ministry. The course also seeks to help the student in building a vision for post-graduation ministry and for lifelong learning and development. Prerequisites: P1111 Foundations for Ministry and P1121-22 Leadership in Ministry Practicum. The course must be taken in the last or next to last semester and may be taken concurrently with P1121-22. (Pass/Fail.)

P1121, P1122 Leadership in Ministry Practicum

2 hours each semester (available for variable credit)

This course offers two consecutive semesters of experiential learning in leadership, ministry skills, and personal growth through field education and classroom reflection offered in a fall-spring sequence only. Students design their own learning goals for the course through negotiating a covenant of learning with their field mentor and peer reflection group leader. The student serves a minimum of 10 hours per week for 35 consecutive weeks in an approved ministry setting (church, ministry, or agency), with an approved and trained field mentor, spiritual formation mentor, and ministry reflection group. The class meets weekly as a peer reflection group. Students may contract for variable credit through serving more hours per week in their approved setting: 10+ hours of ministry per week = 2 hours per semester; 20+ hours of ministry per week = 3 hours per semester; 30+ hours of ministry per week = 4 hours per semester. Credit hours requested must be contracted and specified in the Theological Field Education application. Enrollment in these courses is processed through the Theological Field Education office, not the Registrar. Prerequisites: P1111 Foundations for Ministry or E1111. Students may not enroll in this course until the TFE Director/Regional Campus Coordinator has approved their TFE application. Approved substitutions include: P1121-P1122 Online Leadership in Ministry Practicum, I2361-62 Church Planting Internship, and P2553 Clinical Pastoral Education.

P2121 Advanced Leadership in Ministry Practicum

2 hours each semester (may be repeated for up to four semesters, maximum 8 hours of credit)

This practicum course offers advanced experiential learning in leadership, ministry skills, and personal growth through field education and classroom reflection. Students design their own learning goals for the course through negotiating a covenant of learning with their field mentor and peer reflection group leader. The student serves a minimum of 10 hours per week for 15 weeks as the primary leader or director of a ministry assignment in an approved ministry setting (church, ministry, or agency), with an approved and trained field mentor and spiritual formation mentor. Students meet weekly in a P2121 or P1121-22 peer reflection group. The practicum includes a site assessment of the student's field setting by the peer reflection group leader. This practicum may be repeated for a maximum of up to four semesters (8 hours of seminary credit). Enrollment in this course is processed through the Theological Field Education office, not the Registrar. Prerequisites: P1121-22 and application approval from the TFE Director/Regional Campus Coordinator.

P2131 Ministry of Supervision

2 hours

A study of the principles and dynamics of supervision as they relate to ministry staff and volunteers. The course focuses on supervision as ministry and investigates models of supervision, stages and systems in supervision, authority and accountability, guidance and direction, motivation, and conflict in the process of supervision. (Identical to E2323.)

P2134 Contemporary Models of Church Leadership

2 hours

A survey of current methods of church leadership combining lecture/dialogues of practitioners of various ethnic and methodological approaches to local church leadership with a cognitive study of the theology, spirituality, development, and application of leadership in the local church.

P2135 The Work of the Pastor

2 hours

A study of the concept of pastoral ministry from the biblical perspective. The course focuses on the role and responsibilities of the pastor as exercised in and through the local church.

P2136 The Ministering Couple

2 hours

A couple's small group experience to help clarify each couple's concepts of what a minister's mate should be and do in ministry. It gives a process for evaluating and modifying expectations to fit each wife/husband, clergy mate, and ministry setting. Class size may be limited. Prerequisite: Both husband and wife must enroll.

P2137 Leading a Church Through Change

2 hours

A study of the principles of leadership for leading a church or other ministry through the process of change. The course will address issues of power and authority, personal integrity and authenticity, church assessment, change management, and evaluation of the process. Uses a church in the Bay Area as a case study of the ongoing nature of change, along with information from other churches in the West. The students will lead a semester-long experience dealing with change.

P2141 Tools for Theological Research

2 hours

This course enables students to effectively locate, retrieve, analyze, and use theological information appropriately, ethically, and creatively. Students will be introduced to critical thinking skills, as well as receive help in matters of form and style in order to improve the quality of their work for all level courses.

P2172 Visionary Leadership

2 hours

As a study of various models of visionary leadership for the church, this course addresses the cognitive and spiritual aspects of the process of developing and implementing vision.

P2510 Spiritual Direction

2 hours

This course is designed as a basic introduction to the theory and practice of spiritual direction in our modern world. Topics will include the history and theological underpinnings of the discipline, developing a contemplative attitude, discernment, use of prayer, and the differences between spiritual direction, psychotherapy, and pastoral counseling.

P3113 Spiritual Formation and the Arts

3 hours

An exploration of the concepts of Christian spiritual formation as it may be understood through the arts, including the study of spiritual formation, the viewing of art from various historical periods, and the analysis of the spiritual impact of the arts. The course seeks to provide an arena for dialogue among theology, the arts (visual as well as other art forms), and worship as appraised within a biblical frame. The student will participate in artistic and creative experiences based on their own interests, skills, and abilities. Travel to local places of artistic interest is a part of the class. (This course may substitute for P1115 Spiritual Formation.)

P3143 Writing Skills for Ministry

2 hours (Online only)

This class is designed to provide students with the basics of effective writing, including grammar, punctuation, paragraph structure, organization of a writing project, incorporating outside sources, and using the proper style of format and documentation. This class is open to all students. The class does not count toward degree requirements when used to fulfill the English essay requirement for New Student Orientation.

Preaching

P1411 Introduction to Preaching

3 hours

This course is an introduction to basic concepts of sermon preparation and presentation. Lectures, workshop experiences, manuscripting, exercises in voice and speech, and delivery of messages are utilized to sharpen students' communication skills. This course is cross-listed with and may substitute for E1211 Public Speaking for Christian Educators.

P2412 Strategic Preaching for Growing a Healthy Church

2 hours

The course encourages the participant to design a contextualized, intentional communication/preaching menu. Resources are provided to enable the communicators/preachers to integrate various tools into their current and future ministry so that they can shape the core values, basic beliefs, and vital ministries of their particular congregations.

P2421 Advanced Preaching Practicum

2 hours

An advanced-level laboratory course for students desirous of improving practical preaching delivery skills. Prerequisite: P1411 Introduction to Preaching.

P2422 Creative Expository Preaching

2 hours

A course focusing on the exegetical handling of Scripture and its relationship to homiletic development. It either deals with preaching through a selected biblical book or surveys a range of biblical genres (such as prophecy, wisdom, narrative, parable, and epistle), exploring ways in which the text can influence the shape and movement of the sermon.

P2424 The Creative Pulpit

2 hours

An exploration of innovative and experimental preaching, including narrative and first person dramatic monologue sermons and the use of the imagination. Students work to develop lateral thinking skills and to treat contemporary issues through fresh pulpit approaches. Seminar format.

P2435 African-American Preaching

2 hours

An examination of the contributions that African-American preachers make to the field of homiletics. Attention will be given to interpretation, delivery, and rhetorical principles in African-American preaching.

P3400 Special Studies in Preaching

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to meet the specialized needs of particular students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual studies, and special projects organized around the research interests of faculty. Various formats.

Pastoral Care**P1511 Pastoral Ministry**

2 hours

This course is a study of pastoral ministry with an emphasis on the understanding and nature of pastoral work and pastoral care within the local church setting. Topics include: the basis of pastoral ministry, the tasks of pastoral ministry, and the concerns of pastoral ministry.

P1512 Introduction to Christian Counseling

3 hours

This course helps students to understand the nature of pastoral counseling while learning the practice of pastoral counseling at a beginning level. Students are introduced to pastoral counseling values, goals, and processes while engaged in the classroom practice of counseling. Cognitive and behavioral approaches in agreement with scriptural principles are applied in the multicultural learning process. (Identical to E1114 Counseling for Church Leaders.)

P1513 Intercultural Counseling

3 hours

This course will encourage students to look at various counseling issues that pastors and people in ministry face in working with people of various cultures. Specifically, the course will examine selected topics from a cross-cultural perspective. It will encourage students to become aware of cross-cultural differences, accept their own limited perspectives, and apply new perspectives to become more effective in counseling people. (Identical to I2113.)

P2511 Ministering in Crisis Situations

2 hours

A study of crisis intervention strategies as they relate to the pastoral care ministry of the church. Students are given the opportunity to intensively study problem areas of special interest to them.

P2514 Addiction Ministry

2 hours

An introduction to issues and concerns of substance and behavioral pattern addiction from a pastoral care perspective, with specific attention to ministry for those affected by addictions. The course will explore the dynamics of addiction and recovery, various forms of addictions, approaches to recovery, and the church's role in preventing addictions and promoting recovery.

P2521 Counseling Theory and Methods

3 hours

The course is designed to assist the student to have increased knowledge, practical understanding, and regard for theories and methods for counseling individuals and families in the context of the local church. This course will facilitate the development of the student's preferred model of counseling, as well as the need for continued education/growth in personal skill sets related to Christian counseling.

P2523 Cognitive Behavioral Therapy

3 hours

This course is designed to enable students to learn the language, concepts, and principles of cognitive behavioral therapy. Counseling demonstrations of the cognitive-behavioral model will occur in class. The model will be applied to a variety of issues and concerns experienced by individuals, couples, and families, framed within a Christian theological context.

P2524 Psychopathology

3 hours

A careful study of psychopathology and the theological conceptualization of basic human problems and distress. An introduction to categorizing maladaptive behavior, the formulation of treatment plans, and a realistic understanding of the complexity of dealing with more serious problems are the major objectives of the course. Major consideration is given to the recognized classification system, DSM-V.

P2528 Law and Ethics in Christian Counseling

3 hours

This course is designed to teach students the process of ethical and legal decision-making in the practice of Christian counseling for the individual, the family, and the church. Exploration of the concerns of the Christian counselor's values, ethical perspective, and actions from a biblical and social understanding will be taught to keep the family member(s) and Christian counselor safe. Ethical codes of AACC, CAMFT, and APA will be explained and contrasted.

P2532 Marriage and Family Counseling

3 hours

The class is an intensive study of the special needs in ministry to marriage and family life. Special attention is given to counselors, pastors, and ministry staff for instruction in premarital counseling, marriage enrichment, marriage counseling, healthy family life, and counseling the family as a system. This course includes the group process.

P2533 Conflict Management in Ministry

2 hours

A study of various types of conflict found in the local church and the dynamics of ministering in the midst of conflict. Emphasis will be placed on examining a biblical approach to understanding conflict, identifying causes of conflict, and developing strategies in preventing and resolving conflict. Tools for assessing individuals and systems that contribute to conflict, creating pastoral care interventions for redemptive management, and minimizing the destructive consequences of church conflict will be studied. (Identical to E2117.)

P2541 Psychology of Religion

2 hours

An introductory study of the psychological aspect of religious experiences including conversion, mysticism, prayer, glossolalia, demonism, faith healing, and doubt.

P2542 The Church's Conflict with Evil

2 hours

A study that investigates biblical, historical, and contemporary concerns related to evil, Satan, demon possession, and psychological disturbance. The emphasis is on current manifestations related to evil and the Christian church's response. Students review literature related to the occult and its engagement with the Christian church. Specific global areas of the church's conflict with evil are open to study.

P2553 Clinical Pastoral Education

6 hours

An intensive study of pastoral care in an institutional setting. Requires registration and acceptance into a full-time accredited clinical pastoral education program. May substitute for P1121-22. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and, if substituting for P1121-22, advanced announcement to the TFE Department. Credit is not granted for previous CPE units.

P2554 Introduction to Chaplain Ministry

2 hours

An introduction to the origins, principles, duties, responsibilities, and practices of the ministry of the chaplain. Emphasis will be given to assisting students' understanding of the ministry opportunities and demands of a variety of chaplain ministries. The course will address how chaplaincy relates to the local church and the denomination, biblical ministry in a pluralistic environment, ministry in a non-church setting, and identifying particular ministry opportunities.

P2561 Personal and Spiritual Growth Groups

2 hours

A small-group experience facilitating emotional, relational, and spiritual growth. The group makes use of spiritual disciplines, group process, and psychological tests to promote growth. The Yokefellow model for growth groups is used, as well as its suggested readings and tests. Members are encouraged, but not pressured, to participate as fully as they are able. Groups are limited to 8-10 members per group. (Pass/Fail.)

Worship

P1916 Worship and Music in the Faith Community

3 hours

A study of the meaning of worship in Christianity including theology, historical background, purpose, leadership, function, and applications. Beginning with an assessment of the student's personal history and understanding of worship, the course moves into the study of historical Christianity and the biblical/theological origins of worship. The course seeks to develop the student's concept of the role of worship in contemporary cultures, Christian nurture, and outreach.

P3600 Special Studies in Worship

1-3 hours

A flexible program designed to take advantage of unique opportunities in worship studies and to meet specialized needs of certain students. Among the possibilities are classes taught by visiting professors, reading courses, individual study, and special projects.

Administration

Jeff Iorg, President
BA, MDIV, DMIN

William O. Crews, President Emeritus
BA, BD, LHD, DD, DMIN

Gary Groat, Vice President of Strategic Services,
Chief Financial Officer
BS, MBA

Adam Groza, Vice President of Enrollment Services
BS, MDIV, THM, PHD

Thomas R. Hixson, Vice President for Business
Services
BS, MBA, MED

D. Michael Martin, Vice President for Academic
Affairs and Academic Dean
BA, MDIV, PHD

Ben Skaug, Vice President for Institutional
Advancement
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Dallas Bivins, Director of Arizona Campus
BA, EDD, MARE, DMIN

Mark Bradley, Director of Pacific Northwest Campus
BS, MDIV, PHD

Stephen Veteto, Director of Rocky Mountain Campus
BS, MDIV, PHD

Don Dent, Director of the David and Faith Kim
School of Global Missions
BA, MDIV, DMISS

Warren Haynes, Director of Contextualized
Leadership Development (CLD)
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Becky Badry, Executive Assistant to the President
BA, MAEL

Jay Badry, Director of Development
BS, MATS

Katherine Chute, Director of Communications
BA, BA, MA, PHD

Robert Dvorak, Director of Facilities Management
BS

David Young Hwan Gill, Director of the
Korean-English Bilingual Program (KEB)
BA, MDIV, MACE, DMIN

Kayla Oril, Site Coordinator for Brea Campus
BS

Jennifer Palmer, Director of Human Resources
BS

Jennifer Peach, Director of Registrar Services
BA, MDIV

Robert Phillips, Director of Library Services
BA, MDIV, THM, PHD

Steve Polcyn, Director of Information Technology
BS

Glenn Prescott, Director of Theological Field
Education
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Max Stabenow, Director of Enrollment
BA, MDIV

Shane Tanigawa, Director of Student Services
BA, MDIV

Gregg Watson, Associate Academic Dean
BA, MDIV, PHD

Harry Weaver, Director of Finance
BS

Paul Wegner, Director of Academic Graduate Studies
Program
BA, MDIV, THM, PHD

James Wilson, Director of Doctor of Ministry Program
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Board of Trustees

Pastor Jacob Atchley
West Virginia
Term of Service: 2014-2019

Pastor Andrew Dyer
Kentucky
Term of Service: 2014-2019

Ms. Cathy Bates
California
Term of Service: 2011-2014; 2014-2019

Mr. Bobby Evans
California
Term of Service: 2014-2019

Dr. Joseph Bunce
New Mexico
Term of Service: 2004-2006; 2006-2011; 2011-2016

Rev. Jeff Evans
California
Term of Service: 2008-2012; 2012-2017

Rev. Cody Busby
Kansas
Term of Service: 2013-2018

Mrs. Gayle Fee
Nevada
Term of Service: 2013-2018

Rev. Greg Byman
Indiana
Term of Service: 2006-2011; 2011-2016

Dr. Larry Felkins
Alabama
Term of Service: 2008-2009; 2009-2014; 2014-2019

Mr. D. Chet Cantrell
Illinois
Term of Service: 2012-2017

Dr. Keith Goeking
Missouri
Term of Service: 2011-2016

Rev. Joseph Chan
Arizona
Term of Service: 2008-2013; 2013-2018

Rev. Dale Griffin
Oklahoma
Term Of Service: 2012-2017

Dr. David Crosby
Louisiana
Term of Service: 2015-2020

Mr. Vincent Hayes
California
Term of Service: 2014-2019

Dr. Steve Davidson
California
Term of Service: 2015-2020

Dr. Milton Higgins
California
Term Of Service: 2010-2015

Rev. Ronnie Deal
Arkansas
Term of Service: 2012-2017

Rev. Dennis Humphreys
Ohio
Term of Service: 2008-2013; 2013-2018

Mr. Rally de Leon
North Carolina
Term of Service: 2014-2019

Dr. Phil Kell
California
Term of Service: 2015-2016

Rev. Ralph Duke
Virginia
Term of Service: 2010-2015; 2015-2020

Dr. Kirby Kennedy
Florida
Term of Service: 2015-2019

Rev. Mike McGuffee
California
Term of Service: 2006-2011; 2011-2016

Mr. William Moffitt
Washington
Term of Service: 2008-2013; 2013-2018

Mrs. Cathy Moore
Tennessee
Term of Service: 2012-2016

Dr. Tony Pepper
New England
Term of Service: 2015-2020

Dr. Timothy Rost
Texas
Term of Service: 2013-2018

Dr. Michael C. Routon
Mississippi
Term of Service: 2007-2008; 2008-2013; 2013-2018

Rev. Roberto Santos
Michigan
Term of Service: 2012-2017

Dr. Rickey Scott
Oregon
Term of Service: 2009-2013; 2013-2018

Rev. Steven Sheldon
Pennsylvania/So. Jersey
Term of Service: 2008-2012; 2012-2017

Pastor Paul Shepherd
New York
Term of Service: 2014-2019

Mr. Stuart Smith
South Carolina
Term of Service: 2006-2007; 2007-2012; 2012-2017

Ms. Janet Springer
Colorado
Term of Service: 2012-2013; 2013-2018

Mr. Ronald Sweetman
Washington, D.C.
Term of Service: 2006-2011; 2011-2016

Rev. Terry Turner
Texas
Term of Service: 2011-2016

Dr. Bob White
Georgia
Term of Service: 2015-2020

Faculty

Michael Ahn

Associate Professor of New Testament
Associate Director of the Korean-English Bilingual
Program

Gary P. Arbino

Chair, Biblical Studies Department
Curator of Marian Eakins Archaeological Collection
Professor of Archaeology and Old Testament
Interpretation

Dallas Bivins

Director of the Arizona Campus
Associate Professor of Ministry Leadership

Mark A. Bradley

Director of the Pacific Northwest Campus
Associate Professor of Leadership Formation

Chris Chun

Chair, History/Theological Studies Department
Associate Professor of Church History

Phillip Conner

Professor of Pastoral Care and Chaplaincy

Donald T. Dent

Director, David & Faith Kim School of Global
Missions
Baker James Cauthen Professor of World Missions
Chair, Intercultural Studies Department

Rodrick K. Durst

Director, San Francisco Campus
Professor of Historical Theology

Leroy Gainey

Chair, Educational Leadership
JM Frost Professor of Educational Leadership

Adam P. Groza

Vice President for Enrollment and Student Services
Associate Professor of Philosophy of Religion

Harry A. Hahne

Professor of New Testament Studies

Lisa Hoff

Associate Professor of Intercultural Studies

Jeff Iorg

President

D. Allan Karr

Professor of Church Planting

Paul Kelly

Professor of Educational Leadership

Joseph J. Kim

Associate Professor of Intercultural Communication

R. Michael Kuykendall

Professor of New Testament Studies

D. Michael Martin

Vice President for Academic Affairs
Professor of New Testament Studies

Carl Mosser

Professor of Theology

Eddie Pate

Professor of Evangelism

Robert Phillips

Professor of Theological Research

Glenn Prescott

Director of Theological Field Education/Internships
Chair, Leadership Formation
Associate of Ministry Leadership

J. T. Reed

Associate Director, Doctor of Ministry Program
Associate Professor of Old Testament Studies

John W. Shouse

Professor of Christian Theology

Paul Allen Smith

Associate Professor of Old Testament Studies

Debbie Steele

Associate Professor of Christian Counseling

John W. Taylor
Professor of New Testament

Dwayne Ulmer
Professor of Educational Leadership

Stephen G. Veteto
Director of Rocky Mountain Campus
Professor of New Testament Studies

R. Gregg Watson
Associate Dean, Academic Services
Associate Professor of Old Testament Studies

Paul D. Wegner
Director, Academic Graduate Studies Program
(PhD/ThM)
Professor of Old Testament Studies

Timothy J. Wiarda
Professor of New Testament Studies

James L. Wilson
Director, Doctor of Ministry Program
Professor of Leadership Formation

Alicia Wong
Associate Professor of Women's Ministry

Kon H. Yang
Associate Professor of Old Testament Studies

Emeritus, Senior, and Retired Faculty

Clint Ashley
Senior Professor of Christian Philosophy
BA, MDIV, THD

Oscar S. Brooks
Senior Professor of New Testament Studies
BA, BD, PHD

William O. Crews
President Emeritus
BA, BD, LHD, DD, DMIN

j. kenneth eakins
Senior Professor of Old Testament Studies and
Archaeology
Director of Marian Eakins Archaeological Collection
BSBS, MD, BD, PHD

James L. Higgs
Senior Professor of Preaching
BA, THM, THD

Dwight A. Honeycutt
Senior Professor of William A. Carlton Chair of
Church History
BA, BD, THM, THD

Ronald L. Hornecker
Senior Professor of Ministry
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Faith K. Kim
Senior Professor of Spiritual Formation
BA, MACE, DMIN

David McCormick
Professor of Cecil G. Osborne Chair of Pastoral Care
and Counseling
BA, MS, MDIV, PHD

Gary McCoy
Senior Professor of Worship and Church Music
DMA, DWS, MCM, BME

Richard R. Melick, Jr.
Director, Academic Graduate Studies Program
(ThM/PhD)
Distinguished Professor of New Testament Studies
BA, MDIV, PHD

Shera Melick
Senior Associate Professor of Educational Leadership
RN, BS, MS, EDD

Stanley A. Nelson
Senior Professor of Theology
BA, MDIV, PHD

William Pinson
Former President
BA, MDIV, THD, LITTD

G. William Schweer
Senior Professor of Evangelism
BS, BD, THM, THD

Jerry M. Stubblefield
Senior Professor of Educational Leadership
BA, MA, BD, MRE, PHD

J. Ray Tallman
Senior Professor of Global Missiology and
Intercultural Studies
BA, MA, MDIV, DMISS

William Wagner
Senior Professor of Baker James Cauthen Chair of
Missions
BS, MDIV, DMISS, THD

Adjunct Faculty

Corey Abney
BA, MDIV, PHD

Randy Adams
BS, MDIV, PHD

Maggie Arbino
BA, MS, MTS

Mike Atherton
BS, MDIV, MCE, DMIN

Jason Barker
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Todd Bates
BA, MDIV, PHD

Reta Beall
BA, ME, MA

Robert Bender
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Randy Bennett
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Linda Bergquist
BA, MDIV, DMIN

William Brackney
BA, MA, MA, PHD

John (Jack) Bracy
BA, MDIV, MS, PHD

Steven Brooks
BA, MA, DWS

Joe Caldwell
BA, MDIV, THM

Freddy Cardoza
BS, MA, EDD, PHD

Sun Chung
BA, MA, MDIV, PHD

Anthony Chute
BA, MDIV, PHD

Greg Cole
BS, MRE, PHD

Michael Crane
BA, MDIV, THM, PHD

Roger Daniels
BA, MDIV, MA, DMIN

Edmund DeZago
BA, THM, THM, PHD

Leslie Dodrilll
BS, MARE, PHD

Jim Fitzpatrick
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Joe Flegal
BA, MARE, MDIV, DMIN

Kresten Froistad
BA, MDIV

Darlene R. Gautsch
BA, MDIV, PHD

John Gill
BA, MDIV, PHD

Marcus Goodloe
BA, MDIV, PHD

Guy Grimes
BA, MA, DMIN

Timothy Howe
BA, MDIV

Jonathan Jimmerson
BA

David L. Johnson
BS, MDIV, PHD

David W. Johnson
BS, MDIV, DMIN, PHD

Michael Kell
BS, MA

Faith Kim
BA, MCE, DMIN

Joe B. Kim
BS, MDIV, THM, MAEL

John Lake
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Tim Levert
BGS, MDIV, THM, PHD

William Lighty
BS, MA, DMIN

Tremper Longman
BA, MDIV, MPHIL, PHD

Stirling Marcum
BA, MARE, MM

Joshua Mathews
BA, MA, MA, PHD

Nathan Maxwell
BA, MDIV, PHD

Shera Melick
RN, BS, MS, EDD

Richard Mobley
BA, MDIV, PHD

Michael Morgan
BA, MDIV, DMIN

David S. Morlan
BA, THM, PHD

Crissie Moulyn
MSN, FNPC

Samuel B. Nam
BA, BS, MDIV, PHD

Ralph Neighbor, III
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Samuel Lee
BA, MA, PHD

John Ng
BA, MDIV, DMIN
Michael Nolen
BA, MDIV, PHD

Walter Norvell
BA, MS, MARE, PHD

Donald G. Overstreet
BA, MDIV

Jiwon Park
MA, MDIV, THM, DMIN

Joshua Pak
BS, MDIV, MA, PHD

Jennifer Peach
BS, MDIV

Michael Peach
BA, MDIV, THM, PHD

David Robinson
BA, MDIV

Jason Sexton
BA, MDIV, MT, PHD

Stephen Shargel
BA, MDIV, MA

Stuart Sheehan
BA, MM, DMA

Joe Slunaker
BA, MDIV

Michael Snearly
BA, MDIV, PHD

Robert Lee Stanford
BA, MDIV, THM, DMIN, PHD

Robert Stein
BA, BD, STM, PHD

Floyd Michael Story
BA, MDIV, DMIN

Ken Wilson
MD, MDIV, TMS, PHD

Fred Youngs
BA, MA, MDIV, THM, MPHIL, PHD

Christina Williams Zerbst
BS, ECEAC, MAEL

Robert Zinn
BS, MDIV, PHD

Affiliated Faculty

George H. Guthrie, Ph.D.
Benjamin W. Perry Professor of Bible,
Union University

David Howard, Ph.D.
Professor of Old Testament, Bethel Seminary

V. Phillips Long, Ph.D.
Professor of Old Testament, Regent-College

Richard R. Melick, Jr. Ph.D.
Distinguished Professor of New Testament Studies,
Gateway Seminary, Retired

Chris Morgan, Ph.D.
Dean, School of Christian Ministries,
California Baptist University